

# St. Charles Parish

## Meeting Minutes

### Parish Council

St. Charles Parish  
Courthouse  
15045 Highway 18  
P.O. Box 302  
Hahnville, LA 70057  
985-783-5000  
[www.stcharlesparish.gov](http://www.stcharlesparish.gov)

Final

**Council Chairman Bob Fisher**  
**Councilmembers Beth A. Billings, Holly Fonseca,**  
**La Sandra Darensbourg Gordon, Mary K. Clulee, Dick Gibbs,**  
**Nicky Dufrene, Marilyn B. Bellock, Julia Fisher-Cormier**

---

Monday, June 20, 2022

6:00 PM

Council Chambers, Courthouse

---

### ATTENDANCE

**Present** 6 - Beth A. Billings, Holly Fonseca, La Sandra Darensbourg Gordon, Mary K. Clulee, Nicky Dufrene, and Bob Fisher

**Absent** 3 - Dick Gibbs, Marilyn B. Bellock, and Julia Fisher-Cormier

### Also Present

Parish President Matthew Jewell, Legal Services Director Corey Oubre, Legal Services Assistant Director Robert Raymond, Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone, Chief Operations Officer Darrin Duhe, Executive Director of Technology and Cybersecurity Anthony Ayo, Director of Communications/Public Information Officer Samantha de Castro, Finance Director Grant Dussom, Emergency Preparedness Acting Director Jason Tastet, Public Works Assistant Director Brandon Bernard, Planning & Zoning Director Michael Albert, General Government Buildings Facilities Manager Bob Messerly, Alissa Cavaretta, Public Information Office, Blaine Fauchoux, Public Information Office

### CALL TO ORDER

### PRAYER / PLEDGE

Pastor Troy D. Smith, Sr.  
True Vine Baptist Church, Hahnville

### APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A motion was made by Councilmember Billings, seconded by Councilmember Darensbourg Gordon, to approve the minutes from the regular meeting of June 6, 2022. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

**SPECIAL BUSINESS (PROCLAMATIONS, CANVASS RETURNS, ETC.)**

1 2022-0183

In Recognition: Bishop Otis Kenner, Regional Planning Commission

Sponsors: Ms. Billings

Read

2 2022-0184

In Recognition: Mrs. Gloria Miller, 2021 National 4-H Lifetime Volunteer of the Year

Sponsors: Mr. Fisher

Read

3 2022-0185

In Recognition: Mrs. Trishan Charles, 2021 Louisiana 4-H Hall of Fame Inductee

Sponsors: Mr. Gibbs

Read

4 2022-0186

Proclamation: "246th Anniversary of American Independence"

Sponsors: Mr. Jewell

Read

5 2022-0190

In Recognition: John Joseph "Joe" Ganote, Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell, Ms. Billings, Ms. Fonseca, Ms. Darensbourg Gordon, Ms. Clulee, Mr. Gibbs, Mr. Dufrene, Ms. Bellock, Mr. Fisher and Ms. Fisher-Cormier

Public comment opened on the deviation; no public comment

**A motion was made by Councilmember Billings, seconded by Councilmember Fonseca, to deviate from the regular order of the agenda to take up File No. 2022-0190; a matter not on the agenda. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

**Deviated**

**Read**

**A motion was made by Councilmember Fonseca, seconded by Councilmember Dufrene, to return to the regular order of the agenda. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

**Returned**

**REPORTS (FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES)**

2022-0177

Department of Emergency Preparedness and Hurricane Preparedness

Emergency Preparedness Acting Director Jason Tastet

Councilwoman Clulee spoke on the matter.

Parish President Matthew Jewell spoke on the matter.

Mr. Tastet spoke on the matter.

**Reported**

2022-0178

## Parish President Remarks/Report

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell

Councilwoman Clulee spoke on the matter.  
Parish President Matthew Jewell spoke on the matter.

**Reported**

**IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE IV, SECTION B OF THE HOME RULE CHARTER, CHAIRMAN FISHER AUTHORIZED THAT THE ORDINANCES, HAVING BEEN PRESENTED FOR INTRODUCTION, DISTRIBUTED TO COUNCIL MEMBERS AND THE PARISH PRESIDENT, AND NOT REJECTED BY TWO-THIRDS OF THE COUNCIL MEMBERS, ARE TO BE PUBLISHED IN SUMMARY FORM AS FOLLOWS IN THE OFFICIAL JOURNAL WITH NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, JULY 5, 2022, 6:00 P.M., COUNCIL CHAMBERS, COURTHOUSE, HAHNVILLE, TO BE CONSIDERED FOR FINAL PASSAGE:**

2022-0176

An ordinance to levy an assessment on the 2022 ad valorem tax bills of property owners that are delinquent in paying outstanding invoices for removal of weeds, grass, etc. in accordance with the St. Charles Parish Code, Chapter 16, Article III, Weeds, Grass, etc. and to levy an assessment on the ad valorem tax bills of property owners that are delinquent in paying outstanding charges incurred for the removal of unsafe structures, trash and debris in accordance with Chapter 16, Article IV, Sec. 16-48(b).

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Planning & Zoning

**Publish/Scheduled for Public Hearing to the Parish Council on July 5, 2022**

2022-0180

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Digital Engineering & Imaging, Inc., to perform planning services for the Road Maintenance 2022-23 (Project No. P220501), in the not to exceed amount of \$316,728.72.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

**Publish/Scheduled for Public Hearing to the Parish Council on July 5, 2022**



2022-0188

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Gaea Consultants, LLC, to perform engineering services for the Clayton's Pond Outfall Improvements (Project No. P220204), in the not to exceed amount of \$141,179.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

**Publish/Scheduled for Public Hearing to the Parish Council on July 5, 2022**

2022-0189

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Change Order No. 1 for 5th Street Drainage Improvements (Project No. P190506), to decrease the contract amount by \$108,720.00 and increase contract time by 97 days.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

**Publish/Scheduled for Public Hearing to the Parish Council on July 5, 2022**

2022-0191

An ordinance to amend the 2022 Consolidated Operating and Capital Budget, Amendment No. 1, to add revenues and transfers totaling \$144,692,633, a reduction of accumulated fund balance of \$814,083 and expenditures, including transfers, totaling \$132,142,332 for all Governmental Funds for the purpose of adjusting beginning 2022 fund balances across all funds to match ending 2021 Final Budget balances and to re-apply various construction, architectural/engineering, and other fees unexpended in 2021 for Parish projects that were not completed during 2021 and apply them to 2022.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Finance

**Publish/Scheduled for Public Hearing to the Parish Council on July 5, 2022**

2022-0192

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with CSRS, LLC, to perform planning services for the Judge Edward Dufresne Parkway Extension Project (Project No. P210706), in the not to exceed amount of \$984,850.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

**Publish/Scheduled for Public Hearing to the Parish Council on July 5, 2022**

**PLANNING AND ZONING PETITIONS**

6 2022-0154

An ordinance to amend the St. Charles Parish Zoning Ordinance of 1981, to change the zoning classification from R-1A to R-1A(M) on Lot 8, Square 10, Village of Hahnville, 220 Hahn Street, Hahnville, as requested by Jonte Knight.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Planning & Zoning

Reported:

P & Z Department Recommended: Denial

Planning Commission Recommended: Denial

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

Council Discussion

**Proposed ordinance failed for lack of a majority by the following vote:**

**Yea:** 0

**Nay:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

**Failed**

**ORDINANCES SCHEDULED FOR PUBLIC HEARING  
(INTRODUCED AT PREVIOUS MEETING)**

7 2022-0155

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Professional Services Agreement with Alpha Testing and Inspection, Inc., to perform testing services for, Heather Oaks Subdivision - Luling, Phase 2 (Project No. P180807) in the amount not to exceed \$35,000.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

Reported:

Department of Public Works Recommended: Approval

Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone spoke on the matter.

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

Council Discussion

Planning & Zoning Director Michael Albert spoke on the matter.

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-3

**21** 2022-0168

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Change Order No. 1 for the West Bank Yard Building, Project No. P190401, to decrease the contract amount by \$4,792.02.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

Reported:

Department of Public Works Recommended: Approval  
Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone spoke on the matter.

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

Council Discussion

Mr. Palamone spoke on the matter.  
Parish President Matthew Jewell spoke on the matter.

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-4

**27** 2022-0169

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc., to perform engineering services for Roadway Boring - 2022 (Project No. P220502) in the amount not to exceed \$85,000.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

Reported:

Department of Public Works Recommended: Approval  
Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone spoke on the matter.

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

Council Discussion

Mr. Palamone spoke on the matter.

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-5

**42** 2022-0170

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Hartman Engineering, Inc., to perform engineering services for Lemoine Lane, Hirsch Street and St. Mark Street Drainage Improvements Project (Project No. P220201), in the amount not to exceed \$194,931.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

Reported:

Department of Public Works Recommended: Approval  
Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone spoke on the matter.

Speakers:

Ms. Melanie Callender, Ama

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

Council Discussion

Mr. Palamone spoke on the matter.  
Parish President Matthew Jewell spoke on the matter.

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-6

**82** 2022-0171

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Hartman Engineering, Inc., to perform engineering services for U.P. Railroad Drainage Ditch & Outfall Improvements Project (Project No. P220205), in the amount not to exceed \$194,931.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

Reported:

Department of Public Works Recommended: Approval  
Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone spoke on the matter.

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

Council Discussion

Mr. Palamone spoke on the matter.

Parish President Matthew Jewell spoke on the matter.

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-7

**122 2022-0172**

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc., to perform engineering services for the New Sarpy Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220203), in the lump sum amount of \$113,215.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

Reported:

Department of Public Works Recommended: Approval

Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone spoke on the matter.

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

Council Discussion

Mr. Palamone spoke on the matter.

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-8

**162** 2022-0173

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Volkert, Inc., to perform planning services for the Engineers Canal Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220206), in the lump sum amount of \$57,266.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

Reported:

Department of Public Works Recommended: Approval  
Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone spoke on the matter.

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-9

**203** 2022-0174

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Professional Engineering Consultants Corporation, to perform engineering services for the Schexnaydre Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220207), in the lump sum amount of \$20,500.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Public Works

Reported:

Department of Public Works Recommended: Approval  
Chief Administrative Officer Mike Palamone spoke on the matter.

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-10

**242** 2022-0175

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a contract with NFT Group LLC, for St. Charles Parish Courthouse 2nd Floor Renovation, (Project No. GBCH0518), in the amount of \$6,179,000.00.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and General Government Buildings

Reported:

General Government Buildings Recommended: Approval  
Facilities Manager Bob Messerly spoke on the matter.

**Public Hearing Requirements Satisfied**

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED ORDINANCE**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 22-6-11

**PERSONS TO ADDRESS THE COUNCIL**2022-0187

Ms. Reanda Pierre: Community Programs to address the needs - Paul Maillard Revitalization Plan

**A motion was made by Councilmember Dufrene, seconded by Councilmember Billings, to extend Ms. Pierre's time an additional three minutes. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

**Time Extended**

Parish President Matthew Jewell spoke on the matter.

**Heard**

---

**RESOLUTIONS****249 2022-0181**

A resolution in support of the Planning and Zoning Commission's approval of 2022-9-SPU for an accessory dwelling unit in an R-1A zoning district, 15999 River Road, Hahnville as requested by Mary & Corey Breaux.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Department of Planning & Zoning

Reported:

P & Z Department Recommended: Approval

Planning Commission Recommended: Approval

Public comment opened; no public comment

Council Discussion

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED RESOLUTION**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 6643

**250 2022-0182**

A resolution approving and authorizing St. Charles Parish to submit a grant application to the United States Department of Agriculture's Rural Housing Service Fiscal Year (FY) 2022 Housing Preservation Grant Program.

**Sponsors:** Mr. Jewell and Grants Office

Reported:

Grants Office Recommended: Approval

Finance Director Grant Dussom

Public comment opened; no public comment

**VOTE ON THE PROPOSED RESOLUTION**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 6644



**APPOINTMENTS**

**251 2022-0120**

A resolution to appoint Ms. Michele deBruler to the St. Charles Parish Planning & Zoning Commission as the District VII Representative.

**VOTE ON THE APPOINTMENT OF MS. MICHELE DEBRULER**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 6645

**2022-0160**

A resolution to appoint a member to the Regional Planning Commission.

Nominee:

Councilman Fisher nominated Pastor Thomas Hines

**Nomination(s) Accepted**

**A motion was made by Councilmember Clulee, seconded by Councilmember Fonseca, to Close Nomination(s) for File No. 2022-0160. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

**Nomination(s) Closed**

**252 2022-0161**

A resolution to appoint Dr. Jeffrey S. Kuo, M.D. as Ad-Hoc member, with a health professional background, to the Board of Directors for the Arc of St. Charles.

**VOTE ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DR. JEFFREY S. KUO, M.D.**

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

Enactment No: 6646

2022-0164

A resolution to appoint a member to the St. Charles Parish Communications District representing the St. Charles Parish Council.

Nominee:

Councilman Fisher nominated Chief Kenny Wenning, Jr.

**Nomination(s) Accepted**

A motion was made by Councilmember Clulee, seconded by Councilmember Darensbourg Gordon, to Close Nomination(s) for File No. 2022-0164. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

**Nomination(s) Closed**2022-0179

A resolution to appoint a member to the St. Charles Parish Civil Service Board.

Vacancy Announced

**ADJOURNMENT**

A motion was made by Councilmember Billings, seconded by Councilmember Darensbourg Gordon, to adjourn the meeting at approximately 7:50 pm. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Yea:** 6 - Billings, Fonseca, Darensbourg Gordon, Clulee, Dufrene and Fisher

**Nay:** 0

**Absent:** 3 - Gibbs, Bellock and Fisher-Cormier

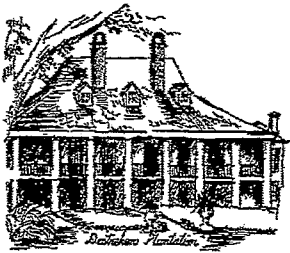
I HEREBY CERTIFY THE FOREGOING TO BE EXACT AND TRUE.



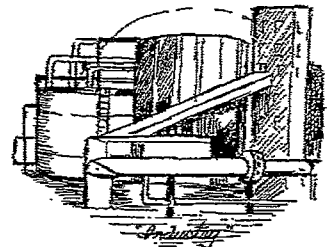
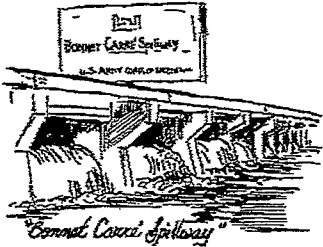
Michelle Impastato  
Council Secretary

# The Parish of St. Charles

June 20, 2022

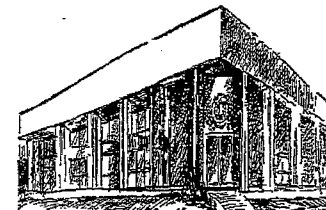
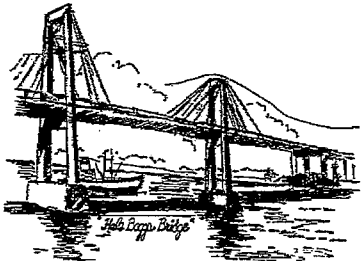


The St. Charles Parish Council  
and the Parish President  
Deeply Appreciate  
Your Years of Service



on the

## REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION



**BISHOP OTIS KENNER**  
JANUARY 8, 2018 – AUGUST 14, 2020

*"PARISH OF PLENTY"*  
created in 1807 from the county of the  
"German Coast", a parish of  
unprecedented economic and social  
development, known for its  
hospitality, rural living and sporting  
opportunities... with the added  
distinction of being located  
on both sides of the  
Mighty Mississippi River.

*Matthew Jewell*

MATTHEW JEWELL  
PARISH PRESIDENT

*Beth Billings*

BETH A. BILLINGS  
COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. A

*Holly Fonseca*

HOLLY FONSECA  
COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. B

*La Sandra Darenbourg Gordon*

LA SANDRA DARENSBOURG GORDON  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT I

*Mary K. Clulee*

MARY K. CLULEE  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT II

*Dick Gibbs*

DICK GIBBS  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT III

*Nicky DuFrene*

NICKY DUFRENE  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT IV

*Marilyn B. Bellock*

MARILYN B. BELLOCK  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT V

*Bob Fisher*

BOB FISHER  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT VI

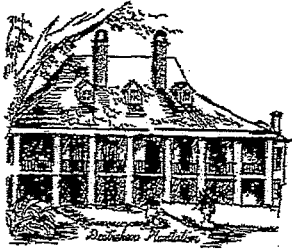
*Julia Fisher-Cormier*

JULIA FISHER-CORMIER  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT VII

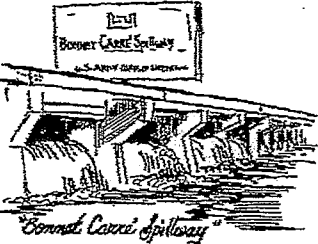
# The Parish of St. Charles

June 20, 2022

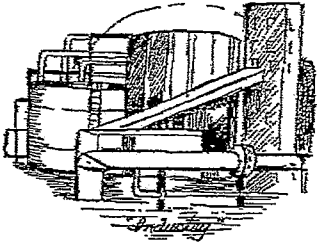
## IN RECOGNITION



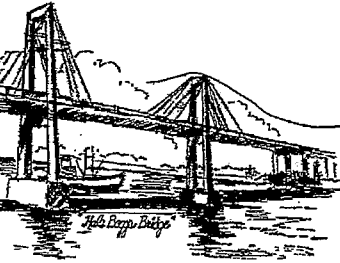
**WHEREAS, Mrs. Gloria Miller, is a resident of St. Charles Parish residing in Norco, Louisiana, with her husband Terry Miller. They are the proud parents of Tammie Acosta, Tommy Robeau, and Tracy Calderera; grandparents of Victoria Matheme, Tristan Acosta, and Gabriel Overton; and,**



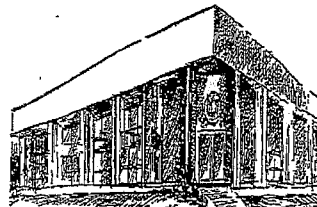
**WHEREAS, Mrs. Miller served the Louisiana 4-H program over two decades. She currently serves as project club leader of the St. Charles 4-H Fashion Club, a St. Charles 4-H Foundation Board member, a St. Charles Parish LSU AgCenter Overall Advisory Leadership Council member, and a St. Charles Parish 4-H Advisory Leadership Council member. She is an active member of the Louisiana 4-H Volunteer Leaders Association, where she has served as Treasurer, attended several VLA conferences, and several Southern Region VLA forums in Rock Eagle, Georgia; and,**



**WHEREAS, as a club leader, Mrs. Miller plans and offers several age-appropriate sewing workshops each month. She incorporates service-learning into the club by having members sew items for people in need. She mentors club members and Louisiana State 4-H Fashion Board members. A few of her many contributions to 4-H include sewing beanbags for Jr. Leader teambuilding games, arm rests for 4-H Shooting Sports and quilts made from 4-H t-shirts for volunteers, the volunteer association, and for raffles; and,**



**WHEREAS, Mrs. Miller continues to serve as a positive role model for all youth and creates a safe, inclusive environment for youth to reach their full potential. She embodies the 4-H pledge and encourages youth to use their heads to larger thinking, hearts to greater loyalty, hands to larger service, and health to better living for their club, St. Charles Parish community, country, and world; and,**



**WHEREAS, in 2013, Mrs. Miller won the "Above and Beyond" award from the Louisiana 4-H Volunteer Leaders Association and in 2017, Mrs. Miller was inducted into the Louisiana 4-H Hall of Fame. On an annual basis, she is recognized as an Outstanding 4-H Club Leader.**

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, WE THE MEMBERS OF THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL AND THE PARISH PRESIDENT, do hereby offer this recognition to**

### MRS. GLORIA MILLER 2021 NATIONAL 4-H LIFETIME VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR

*"PARISH OF RECENTY"  
created in 1807 from the county of the  
"German Coast", a parish of  
unprecedented economic and social  
development, known for its  
hospitality, rural living and sporting  
opportunities... with the added  
distinction of being located  
on both sides of the  
Mighty Mississippi River.*

*Matthew Jewell*  
MATTHEW JEWELL  
PARISH PRESIDENT

*Dick Gibbs*  
DICK GIBBS  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT III

*Beth A. Billings*  
BETH A. BILLINGS  
COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. A

*Nicky Dufrene*  
NICKY DUFRENE  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT IV

*Holly Fonseca*  
HOLLY FONSECA  
COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. B

*Marilyn B. Bellock*  
MARILYN B. BELLOCK  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT V

*La Sandra Darenbourg Gordon*  
LA SANDRA DARENSBOURG GORDON  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT I

*Bob Fisher*  
BOB FISHER  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT VI

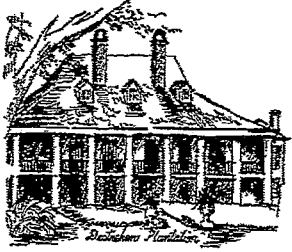
*Mary K. Clulee*  
MARY K. CLULEE  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT II

*Julia Fisher-Cormier*  
JULIA FISHER-CORMIER  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT VII

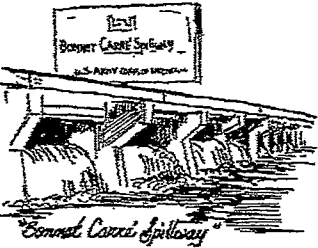
# The Parish of St. Charles

June 20, 2022

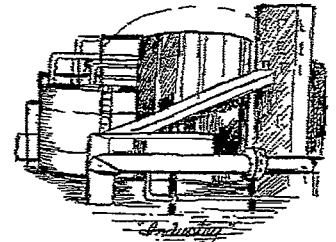
## IN RECOGNITION



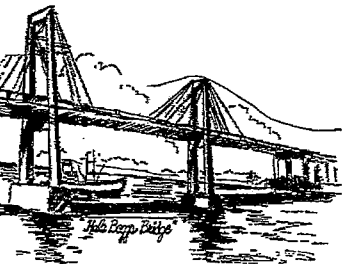
**WHEREAS, Mrs. Trishan Charles, the daughter of Edward and Virginia Jackson, is a lifelong resident of St. Charles Parish, residing in Destrehan with her husband Wayland Charles, Sr. They are the proud parents of Wayland Charles, Jr., Perry Charles, and Isaiah Charles; and,**



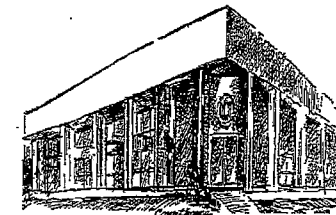
**WHEREAS, Mrs. Charles, a former St. Charles parish 4-H member, is a leader of the St. Charles Parish 4-H CHEF Club (cooking, healthy eating, and fitness). For seven years, she has provided youth with hands-on education on healthy living through interactive cooking demonstrations and fitness activities; and,**



**WHEREAS, Mrs. Charles has given her time and talents to 4-H Camp for 12 years and 4-H University for eight years, and she continues to chaperone 4-H Camp, 4-H Regional Challenge Camp, and 4-H University; and,**



**WHEREAS Mrs. Charles is an active member of the St. Charles Parish 4-H Advisory Leadership Council and is a member of the Louisiana 4-H Volunteer Leaders Association, where she currently serves as the Southeast Regional Representative. She has attended the VLA Conference and regional volunteer leader trainings, making her best better through 4-H leadership; and,**



**WHEREAS, each year, Mrs. Charles is recognized as an Outstanding St. Charles Parish 4-H Club Leader.**

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, WE THE MEMBERS OF THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL AND THE PARISH PRESIDENT, do hereby offer this recognition to**

### MRS. TRISHAN CHARLES 2021 LOUISIANA 4-H HALL OF FAME INDUCTEE

*"PARISH OF PEACE"  
created in 1807 from the county of the  
"German Coast", a parish of  
unprecedented economic and social  
development, known for its  
hospitality, rural living and sporting  
opportunities... with the added  
distinction of being located  
on both sides of the  
Mighty Mississippi River.*

*Matthew Jewell*  
MATTHEW JEWELL  
PARISH PRESIDENT

*Beth A. Billings*  
BETH A. BILLINGS  
COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. A

*Holly Fonseca*  
HOLLY FONSECA  
COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. B

*La Sandra Darenbourg Gordon*  
LA SANDRA DARENSBOURG GORDON  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT I

*Mary K. Clulee*  
MARY K. CLULEE  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT II

*Dick Gibbs*  
DICK GIBBS  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT III

*Nicky Dufrene*  
NICKY DUFRENE  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT IV

*Marilyn B. Bellock*  
MARILYN B. BELLOCK  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT V

*Bob Fisher*  
BOB FISHER  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT VI

*Julia Fisher-Cormier*  
JULIA FISHER-CORMIER  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT VII

**PROCLAMATION**

**WHEREAS,** *the spirit of liberty and independence inspired the Second Continental Congress to resolve "That these United Colonies are, and of right ought to be free and independent States, that they are absolved from all allegiance to the British Crown, and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain is, and ought to be, totally dissolved"; and,*

**WHEREAS,** *the Congress appointed a Committee of five consisting of John Adams, Roger Sherman, Benjamin Franklin, Robert Livingston, and Thomas Jefferson to draft a declaration presenting to the world the colonies' case for independence; and,*

**WHEREAS,** *on July 4, 1776, fifty-six delegates to the Second Continental Congress risked their "Lives, their Fortunes, and their Sacred Honor" to sign the Declaration of Independence and to assert their conviction that "We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable rights, that among these are Life, Liberty, and the Pursuit of Happiness"; and,*

**WHEREAS,** *July 4, 2022, marks the 246<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of American Independence; and,*

**WHEREAS,** *it is fitting and proper to accord official recognition to this memorable anniversary, and to the patriotic exercises that will commemorate the occasion.*

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, WE THE MEMBERS OF THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL AND THE PARISH PRESIDENT, DO HEREBY PROCLAIM JULY 4, 2022, AS THE "246<sup>th</sup> ANNIVERSARY OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE"**

**AND URGE OUR CITIZENS TO REFLECT ON THE BLESSINGS OF LIBERTY AND ON THE RIGHTS, PRIVILEGES, AND ATTENDANT RESPONSIBILITIES OF CITIZENSHIP IN OUR GREAT NATION.**

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, THAT ALL CITIZENS IN THE PARISH ARE INVITED TO ATTEND THE THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL FESTIVITIES AT THE ST. CHARLES PARISH WEST BANK BRIDGE PARK IN LULING, ON SUNDAY, JULY 3, 2022, FROM 6 PM - 9 PM WITH A FIREWORKS DISPLAY AT DARK.**

s/MATTHEW JEWELL

MATTHEW JEWELL

PARISH PRESIDENT

s/BETH A. BILLINGS

BETH A. BILLINGS

COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. A

s/HOLLY FONSECA

HOLLY FONSECA

COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. B

s/LA SANDRA DARENSBOURG GORDON

LA SANDRA DARENSBOURG GORDON

COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT I

s/MARY K. CLULEE

MARY K. CLULEE

COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT II

ABSENT

DICK GIBBS

COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT III

s/NICKY DUFRENE

NICKY DUFRENE

COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT IV

ABSENT

MARILYN B. BELLOCK

COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT V

s/BOB FISHER

BOB FISHER

COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT VI

ABSENT

JULIA FISHER-CORMIER

COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT VII

# The Parish of St. Charles

June 20, 2022

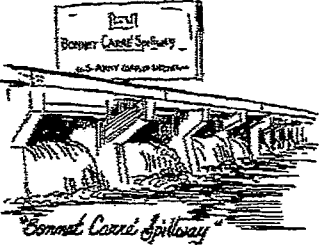
## IN RECOGNITION



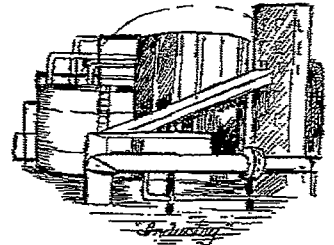
**WHEREAS,** John Joseph "Joe" Ganote began his career in public service at the St. Charles Parish Sheriff's Office Patrol Division at the rank of Deputy in June of 1998; and,



**WHEREAS,** Joe successfully served in many positions during his tenure at the Sheriff's Office including Deputy in Uniformed Patrol Division, and Detective in Special Investigations and Criminal Investigations Divisions; and,



**WHEREAS,** Joe was promoted to the rank of Sergeant in March 2008, promoted to Lieutenant in October of 2009, then finally promoted to Captain in 2013; and,



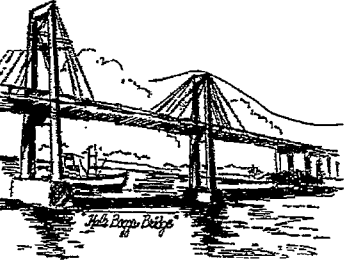
**WHEREAS,** Joe graduated from the 247th Session of the FBI National Academy in December of 2011. He also served on the St. Charles Parish Sheriff's Office Special Response Team as an operator from 2003 to 2006, Team Leader from 2006 to 2008, Assistant Commander from 2008 to 2011, and Team Commander from 2001 to 2016; and,



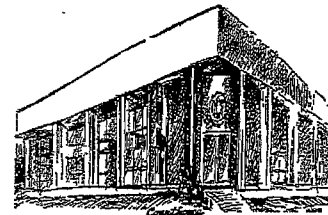
**WHEREAS,** Joe joined St. Charles Parish Government as the Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness in May 2016. During his tenure, he led the only 24/7 Emergency Operations Center (EOC) in the State of Louisiana through numerous major events, varying from industry incidents to the worse tropical event to impact our area, Hurricane Ida; and,



**WHEREAS,** Joe played an instrumental role in increasing the St. Charles Parish EOC's capabilities with a one-of-a-kind drone detection system and advanced weather stations; and,



**WHEREAS,** Joe served in many leadership roles including Board Member for the United Way of St. Charles, Chairman of the Louisiana State Regional Directors Task Force, Chairman for the Louisiana Region 3 Task Force, sits on the Area Maritime Security Committee through the Coast Guard, and is a member of InfraGard; and,



**WHEREAS,** the leadership and tenacity Joe brought to the St. Charles Parish EOC will be greatly missed. We all wish him the best of luck in his future endeavors.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, WE THE MEMBERS OF THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL AND THE PARISH PRESIDENT,** do hereby offer this tribute and recognition to.

### JOHN JOSEPH "JOE" GANOTE

ST. CHARLES PARISH DIRECTOR OF HOMELAND SECURITY  
AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
MAY 2016 – JUNE 2022

*Matthew Jewell*

MATTHEW JEWELL  
PARISH PRESIDENT

*Beth A. Billings*

BETH A. BILLINGS  
COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. A

*Holly Fonseca*

HOLLY FONSECA  
COUNCILWOMAN AT LARGE, DIV. B

*La Sandra Darenbourg Gordon*

LA SANDRA DARENSBOURG GORDON  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT I

*Mary K. Clulee*

MARY K. CLULEE  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT II

*Dick Gibbs*

DICK GIBBS  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT III

*Nicky Dufrene*

NICKY DUFRENE  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT IV

*Marilyn B. Bellock*

MARILYN B. BELLOCK  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT V

*Bob Fisher*

BOB FISHER  
COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT VI

*Julia Fisher-Cormier*

JULIA FISHER-CORMIER  
COUNCILWOMAN, DISTRICT VII

**2022-0154**

**INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & ZONING)**

An ordinance to amend the St. Charles Parish Zoning Ordinance of 1981, to change the zoning classification from R-1A to R-1A(M) on Lot 8, Square 10, Village of Hahnville, 220 Hahn Street, Hahnville, as requested by Jonte Knight.

**WHEREAS,** the property owner requests rezoning from R-1A to R-1A(M) on Lot 8, Square 10, Village of Hahnville, 220 Hahn Street, Hahnville, as shown on a plat by Owen McLeran C.E., dated 1877; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Planning and Zoning Department recommended denial of the request; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended denial of the request at its regular meeting of May 12, 2022.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** The Zoning Ordinance of 1981 is amended to change the zoning classification from R-1A to R-1A(M) on Lot 8, Square 10, Village of Hahnville, 220 Hahn Street, Hahnville, as requested by Jonte Knight.

**SECTION II.** The Department of Planning and Zoning is authorized to amend the Official Zoning Map, St. Charles Parish, Louisiana to reflect this reclassification from R-1A to R-1A(M) on Lot 8, Square 10, Village of Hahnville, 220 Hahn Street, Hahnville, as requested by Jonte Knight.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS: NONE

NAYS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER

ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

**PROPOSED ORDINANCE FAILED FOR LACK OF A FAVORABLE MAJORITY ON JUNE 20, 2022.**

2022-0154 Failed Ord 2022-6-R.docx



2022-0155

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-3

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Professional Services Agreement with Alpha Testing and Inspection, Inc., to perform testing services for, Heather Oaks Subdivision – Luling, Phase 2 (Project No. P180807) in the amount not to exceed \$35,000.00.

WHEREAS, the Heather Oaks Subdivision, Phase 2 has started construction; and,  
WHEREAS, St. Charles Parish will accept all infrastructure once the subdivision is completed and dedicated to the Parish; and,  
WHEREAS, it is necessary to perform testing services within the project to ensure that improvements meet St. Charles Parish standards; and,  
WHEREAS, the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Alpha Testing and Inspection, Inc., describes the details of the proposed services and compensation.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** That the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Alpha Testing and Inspection, Inc., to perform testing services as required by St. Charles Parish for Heather Oaks Subdivision – Luling, Phase 2 (Project No. P180807), in the amount not to exceed \$35,000.00 is hereby approved and accepted.

**SECTION II.** That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER

NAYS: NONE

ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after this publication in the official journal.

CHAIRMAN: *Bob Fisher*  
SECRETARY: *Michelle Dupontato*  
DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: *June 21, 2022*  
APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: *Matthew Jewell*  
RETD/SECRETARY: *June 22, 2022*  
AT: *8:30 am* RECD BY: *[Signature]*

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and effective as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between ST. CHARLES PARISH acting herein by and through its President, who is duly authorized to act on behalf of said Parish, hereinafter called the OWNER, and ALPHA TESTING AND INSPECTION, INC, a corporation acting herein by and through its Contracting Officer, hereinafter called CONSULTANT. Whereas the Owner desires to employ a professional consulting firm to perform consulting work and services for HEATHER OAKS SUBDIVISION – LULING, PHASE 2 Project No. (P180807) as described in Ordinance No. 22-6-3 which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

## 1.0 GENERAL TERMS

The Owner agrees to employ the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to perform professional services required for the project described above. Consultant will conform to the requirements of the Owner and to the standards of the agencies participating with the Owner in the Project. The Consultant will coordinate all work between the Owner and all participating agencies and regulating agencies, if needed. Written authorization to begin different phases of the project will be given to the Consultant by the Owner, including Conceptual, Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding Assistance and Construction and Services. The Owner may terminate the Contract by written notification and without cause per Section 11.0 during any phase of the project.

The Consultant shall at all times during this Agreement maintain a valid Louisiana Consulting License and any other applicable licenses necessary for performance of the Project.

All work shall be under the direction of the Owner, and all plans, specifications, etc. shall be submitted to the Owner and all approvals and administration of this contract shall be through the Owner.

## 2.0 PROJECT

2.1 The Owner hereby contracts with the CONSULTANT to perform all necessary professional services in connection with the project as defined as follows:

HEATHER OAKS SUBDIVISION – LULING, PHASE 2  
Project No. (P180807)

2.2 The Project consist of the scope of services and work as defined in Attachment “A” hereto.

- 2.3 Consultant shall perform all scope of services and work in accordance with the Schedule as defined in Attachment "B" hereto unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing.
- 2.4 The Consultant agrees to comply with all Federal, State, and Local Laws and Ordinances applicable to the scope of services and work or in entering any other agreement with any another party to complete the work.

**3.0 SERVICES OF CONSULTANT**

- 3.1 Consultant shall provide Owner professional work and services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and as hereinafter provided to properly plan and execute the work on the project(s) assigned to the Consultant. These services may include but may not be limited to serving as Owner's professional consulting representative for the Project, providing professional consultation and advice, and furnishing customary civil, surveying, geotechnical, structural, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control consulting services and construction consulting and inspection.
- 3.2 Services provided by the Consultant shall be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional consulting practice at the time and the place where the services are rendered.
- 3.3 Consultant shall obtain from Owner authorization to proceed in writing for each phase of the Project.
- 3.4 Consultant shall provide minutes of all meetings with St. Charles Parish regarding any phase of the Project.
- 3.5 Consultant shall provide work and services to complete the project, including all necessary services described herein or usually implied as a prerequisite for the performance of the services whether or not specifically mentioned in this agreement, including attendance by the Consultant at project conferences and public hearings.
- 3.6 The Phases of the Project, if applicable, are as defined in Attachment "A".

**4.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

- 4.1 Documents including but not limited to plans, specifications, maps, basic survey notes, sketches, charts, computations and all other data prepared or obtained under the terms of this authorization shall become the property of the Owner and shall be made available for Owner's inspection at any time during the Project and, shall be delivered to the Owner prior to termination or final completion of the Contract.
- 4.2 Consultant may retain a set of documents for its files.

- 4.3 Reuse of Documents. Any reuse of documents or materials without written authorization or adaptation by Consultant to the specific purpose intended will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or to Consultant's independent professional associates, subcontractors, and consultants.
- 4.4 No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps or other documents produced as a result of this Contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to Consultant for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this Contract that might be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner, and the Owner shall be sole and exclusive entity who may exercise such rights.

## 5.0 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The Consultant shall provide, when requested in writing by the Owner, supplementary services not included in the basic work and services.

The compensation to the Consultant for the supplemental services, when performed by the Consultant, shall be in the form of a lump sum, billable hours, or "not to exceed" hourly rate which is mutually agreeable to the Owner and the Consultant in writing.

Such supplementary services may include the following:

- A. Soil investigations
- B. Laboratory inspection of materials and equipment
- C. Right-of-Way, easement and property acquisition surveys, plats, maps and documents
- D. Any major revisions for which the Consultant is not responsible, that are authorized by the Owner after the completion and approval of either the preliminary or final plans and specifications
- E. Services concerning replacement of any work damaged by fire or other causes during construction
- F. Services made necessary by the default of the contractor in the performance of the construction contract
- G. Services as an expert witness in connection with court proceedings
- H. Traffic consulting if necessary
- I. Topographic Survey
- J. Preparation of Environmental Assessment documents and/or Environmental Permits
- K. If all or part of the work is to be financed by a Federal or State Grant, the Consultant shall assist the Owner in the preparation of the Grant application and with the Grant Administration, unless otherwise specifically agreed upon previously herein.

## 6.0 DEFECTIVE WORK

During such visits and on the basis of such observations, Consultant may disapprove of or reject Contractor's work while it is in progress if Consultant believes that such work will

not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the Contract Documents

## 7.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

The Owner shall notify the Consultant in writing to undertake the services stated in this Agreement, and the Consultant shall commence the services within ten (10) days after receipt of such notification.

If the Owner desires to divide the Project into various parts, a Notice to Proceed shall be issued for each part, and the Owner and the Consultant shall mutually agree upon the period of time within which services for each part of the Project shall be performed.

The Consultant will be given time extensions for delays beyond their control or for those caused by tardy approvals of work in progress by various official agencies, but no additional compensation shall be allowed for such delays.

## 8.0 PAYMENTS

8.1 Owner shall pay Consultant for the performance of work and services as outlined in Attachment "C" to this Agreement.

8.2 Payment for Consultant work and services on projects that do not require construction services, such as feasibility studies or drainage studies, shall be made based upon Consultant's estimate of the proportion of the services actually completed at the time of billing and shall be made in partial payments at monthly intervals.

8.3 If the Project, or any portion thereof, is not completed for any reason, the final fee for consulting work and services shall be negotiated between Owner and Contractor. If the final fee for work and services is not mutually agreed upon, either party may elect in writing to submit the dispute to mediation. If mediation is not mutually agreed upon, written notice will be submitted to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to the 29<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of St. Charles Parish, State of Louisiana.

8.4 If authorized in writing by Owner, for the performance of, or for obtaining from others Additional Services which are not considered normal or customary consulting, the Owner shall pay Consultant based on monthly invoices submitted by the Consultant, within sixty (60) days of receipt of Consultant's invoice. Consultant shall provide written notice to Owner when no services or work have been performed during a given month.

8.5 For Additional Authorized Services provided by the Consultant such as, but not limited to, wetlands permitting, land and right-of-way acquisition, surveying,

NPDES and LADEQ permit renewal or acquisition work, etc. Owner shall pay Consultant based on an agreed upon hourly rate(s) between the Owner and Consultant. Payment shall be not-to-exceed based on hourly rates and actual hours worked.

- 8.6 The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice.
- a. A copy of the Owner's written authorization to perform the service.
  - b. Timesheets for all hours invoiced.
  - c. Invoice copies, logs or other substantiation of non-salary expenses.
- 8.7 For Additional Authorized Services that Consultant acquires from subcontractors and/or subconsultants, Owner shall pay Consultant a fixed sum previously agreed upon by Owner and Consultant, such sum to be established in each case when the scope of the work involved has been determined and before any of the Additional Services are provided. The use of subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to the provisions set forth in this Agreement. The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice:
- a. A copy of the Owner's written consent for the subcontractor and/or subconsultant to perform the service stating the Owner's and Consultant's agreed upon fixed sum established for the service performed.
  - b. Evidence that the subcontractor and/or subconsultant is insured as required by this Agreement.
- 8.8 For Supplementary Services described in Section 5, Owner shall pay Consultant for the fee negotiated at the time the work is assigned by the method stipulated in the contract amendment.

## 9.0 BUDGET LIMITATIONS

The construction budget for this Project shall be determined by the Owner, and the Consultant shall be advised of the budget limitation in writing by the Owner and the Consultant shall indicate his acceptance of same in writing to the Owner. Any subsequent budget revisions shall be confirmed in writing.

If, at the completion of the Preliminary or Design Phase, the Consultant does not concur with the construction budget, he shall so notify the Owner, and the Consultant and Owner shall mutually agree on a revised construction budget prior to any work on the Design Phase.

If no bid is received within the budget limitation and a redesign of the project if required by the Owner, such redesign shall be accomplished by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Owner, provided, however, if the receipt of bids is, for any reason, delayed beyond

a period of six (6) months from the date of the completion of the Design Phase the amount stated as the construction budget shall be adjusted, immediately prior to the time bids are received, by use of a construction cost index acceptable to both parties of this agreement.

## 10.0 FUNDS

No work shall be authorized until funds are established for each individual task.

## 11.0 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

- 11.1 This Agreement may be terminated for any reason by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.
- 11.2 The Consultant, upon receipt of such notice, shall immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement.
- 11.3 The Consultant shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of notice of termination, submit a statement showing in detail the services performed and payments received under this Agreement to the date of termination.
- 11.4 The Owner shall then pay the Consultant promptly that portion of the prescribed fee to which both parties agree.
- 11.5 Consultant fully acknowledges that no payment will be made for any work performed or expenses incurred after receipt of the termination by either party unless mutually agreed upon in writing.
- 11.6 Failure to meet agreed delivery dates or authorized extensions are considered substantial failures and breach of this contractual agreement by Consultant.
- 11.7 This agreement shall automatically terminate upon satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein or three (3) years from the date of its execution, whichever event occurs first.

## 12.0 INSURANCE

- 12.1 The Consultant shall secure and maintain at his expense such insurance that will protect him and the Owner, from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death or property damage which may arise from performance of services under this Agreement. Insurance for bodily injury or death shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for one person and not less than \$1,000,000.00 for all injuries and/or deaths resulting from any one occurrence. The insurance for property damage shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident and not less than \$1,000,000.00 aggregate.

- 12.2 The CONSULTANT shall also secure and maintain at his expense professional liability insurance in the unencumbered sum of \$1,000,000.00.
- 12.3 All certificates of insurance SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER and shall provide that insurance shall not be cancelled without ten (10) days prior written notice to the Owner. The Owner may examine the policies.
- 12.4 CONSULTANT shall include all subconsultants as insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates for each. All coverages for subconsultants shall be subject to all the requirements stated herein.
- 12.5 CONSULTANT shall secure and maintain at its expense Comprehensive Automobile Liability - Bodily Injury Liability \$1,000,000 each person: \$1,000,000 each occurrence. Property Damage Liability \$1,000,000 each occurrence. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy must have coverage for loading and unloading and must include owned, hired and leased autos.
- 12.6 St Charles Parish shall be named as an additional insured on general liability insurance policies.
- 12.7 For all purposes under Louisiana law, the principals of this Contract shall be recognized as the statutory employer of all contract employees as provided in LSA-R.S. 23:1061.
- 12.8 Insurance policies shall be endorsed to provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of St. Charles Parish for worker's compensation policies. The certificate of insurance shall reference the waiver of subrogation endorsement.
- 12.9 The Worker's Compensation Policy Territory Coverage must include Louisiana.

### 13.0 INDEMNIFICATION

Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its employees, agents and representatives, against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments for sums of money to any party for loss of life or injury or damages to person or property growing out of, resulting from or by any reason of any negligent act by the Consultant, its employees, agents, servants or representatives, while engaged upon or in connection with the services required or performed hereunder.

### 14.0 WARRANTY

- 14.1 Consultant warrants that it will perform its design services with the degree of skill and to the standard of care required of the consulting profession to meet all Federal, State and Local requirements.



14.2 If Consulting Services for project designed by Consultant does not meet those requirements noted herein above, then to the extent that this occurs as a direct result of Consultant's failure to meet the standard of care in its design services, Consultant will indemnify the Parish for Consultant's share of the costs incurred to bring Consulting Services for project to the limitations mandated.

14.3 The obligations expressed in Section 14 above in no way limit the Consultant's obligations expressed elsewhere in this Contract.

**15.0 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

For all claims arising out of or related to this agreement, CONSULTANT hereby consents and yields to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Twenty-Ninth Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles, State of Louisiana, and expressly waives any (a) pleas of jurisdiction based upon Consultant's residence and (b) right of removal to Federal Court based upon diversity of citizenship.

**16.0 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS**

CONSULTANT further agrees to comply with all federal and state laws.

**17.0 OTHER**

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified within this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, supplemented or amended in any manner, except by written agreement signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto caused these presents to be executed the day, month and year first above mentioned.

WITNESSES:

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

ST. CHARLES PARISH

*[Signature]*  
By: Matthew Jewell, Parish President

6/21/22  
Date:

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

ALPHA TESTING AND INSPECTION, INC

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Michael Devillier, President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

ATTACHMENT "A"

HEATHER OAKS SUBDIVISION – LULING, PHASE 2  
Project No. (P180807)

Project Scope:

CONSULTANT shall perform the scope of services described in the following paragraphs.

Consultant shall perform all necessary testing services for the above mentioned project in accordance with all standard testing procedures and methods (ASTM, ACI, etc.)

ATTACHMENT "B"

HEATHER OAKS SUBDIVISION – LULING, PHASE 2  
Project No. (P180807)

Project Schedule:

Work shall be for the entire length of construction and any other additional work required by OWNER in relation to the project

ATTACHMENT "C"

HEATHER OAKS SUBDIVISION – LULING, PHASE 2  
Project No. (P180807)

Project Cost:

For performance of the testing services the OWNER shall authorize and pay the CONSULTANT Time and Materials in a not to exceed amount of \$35,000.

Pricing for all work shall be according to the proposal dated May 9, 2022 as follows:

**ALPHA TESTING AND INSPECTION, INC.**

338 HIGHWAY 3160, HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA 70057 TEL: 985-783-0771 FAX: 985-783-0774



May 9, 2022

St. Charles Public Works  
100 River Oaks Drive  
Destrehan, LA 70047  
Attn: Mr. Lee Zeringue

Re: Heather Oaks Subdivision, Phase II  
Luling, LA

To Whom it May Concern:

We submit, herewith, our schedule of fees covering testing laboratory services on the above referenced project.

1. Concrete Testing and Inspection:

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| A.) | Review of Concrete Mix Designs, each  | \$ 65.00 |
| B.) | Placement of ACI Certified Technician at source of supply or jobsite during concrete operations, Also, pick up concrete Compression test specimens, Rate/Hour | \$ 48.00 |
| C.) | Curing and testing of concrete cylinders in Connection with control, Rate/Each  | \$ 18.00 |

2. Soil Testing - Laboratory:

- |     |  |           |
|-----|--|-----------|
| A.) | Soil Classification, Each                          | \$ 75.00  |
| B.) | Sieve Analysis (Limestone), Each                   | \$ 75.00  |
| C.) | Moisture Density Relationship Test (Proctor), Each | \$ 150.00 |

3. Soil Testing - Field:

- |     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| A.) | Services of Inspector to visit project site and make field Density tests – Nuclear Method 12" Maximum Depth, Rate/Hour or each | \$ 48.00 |
| B.) | In place Density Test, Base Depth Check and Pavement Thickness Verification, Each  | \$ 25.00 |

- 1 -

4. Sampling Charge

Services of Technician to sample materials for laboratory  
Testing, Rate/Hour \$ 48.00

5. Transportation Charge:

Rate/Mile Traveled (\$25.00 Minimum) \$ 0.50

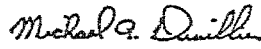
Estimated Job Cost: \$ 35,000.00

NOTE: Travel time is portal to portal. There is a ½ day minimum charge for any call out for inspection. Overtime hours are charged at 1 ½ times regular rate for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day, Monday through Friday and for all hours worked on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.

We thank you for the opportunity of quoting you for these services. Your selection of Alpha Testing and Inspection, Inc. to perform these services will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,

ALPHA TESTING & INSPECTION, INC.



Michael A. Devillier  
President

# ALPHA TESTING AND INSPECTION, INC.



338 HIGHWAY 3160, HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA 70057 TEL: 985-783-0771 FAX: 985-783-0774

## CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ENTERPRISE PROJECT APPLICATION

I, Michael A. Devillier, President of Alpha Testing and Inspection, Inc., organized and existing under the laws of Louisiana and having its principal place of business at 338 Highway 3160 Hahnville, LA 70057, hereby certify that the following is a true copy of a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation at a meeting convened and held on June 22, 2021 at which a quorum was present and voting throughout and that such resolution is now in full force and effect and is in accordance with the provisions of the charter and by-laws of the Corporation.

RESOLVED: That the President or Vice President of the Corporation is hereby authorized to sign on behalf of the Corporation any contracts or forms for the Enterprise Project Application;

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the President or Vice President are hereby authorized and directed to certify to any interested party that this resolution has been duly adopted, is in full force and effect, and is in accordance with the provisions of the charter and by-laws of the Corporation.

I further certify that this Corporation is duly organized and existing, and has the power to take the action called for by the foregoing resolution.

### DIRECTORS

<u>Michael A. Devillier</u>	<u>5/9/22</u>
President	Date
<u>Brendan Dilli</u>	<u>5/9/22</u>
Vice President	Date

2022-0168

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-4

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Change Order No. 1 for the West Bank Yard Building, Project No. P190401, to decrease the contract amount by \$4,792.02.

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 19-5-2 adopted May 20, 2019, by the St. Charles Parish Council, approved and authorized the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Murray Architects, Inc. for providing all necessary professional architectural services for a new building at the Public Works Department's West Bank Yard in Hahnville, Project No. P190401; and,

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 21-2-11 adopted February 22, 2021, by the St. Charles Parish Council, approved and authorized the execution of a contract with TBT Contracting, Inc. for the West Bank Yard Building, Project No. P190401, with bid in the amount of \$788,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the contract to delete the work item, Relocation of Infrastructure, resulting in a decrease to the contract amount by \$20,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the contract to add Work Change Directives 1, 2, and 3, resulting in an increase to the contract amount by \$15,207.98.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** That Change Order No.1 for the West Bank Yard Building, Project No. P190401, to decrease the contract amount by \$4,792.02 is hereby approved and accepted.

**SECTION II.** That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said Change Order No. 1 on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

- YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER
- NAYS: NONE
- ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after this publication in the official journal.

CHAIRMAN: *Bob Fisher*  
 SECRETARY: *Michelle Lafontato*  
 DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: *June 21, 2022*  
 APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: *Matthew Jewell*  
 RETD/SECRETARY: *June 22, 2022*  
 AT: *8:30 am* RECD BY: *(B)*

**SECTION 00806**

**CHANGE ORDER**

No. One (1)

DATE OF ISSUANCE March 22, 2022

EFFECTIVE DATE March 22, 2022

OWNER St. Charles Parish

CONTRACTOR TBT Contracting, Inc.

Contract: West Bank Yard Building

Project: West Bank Yard Building

OWNER's Contract No. P190401

ARCHITECT's Contract No. 1936

ARCHITECT \_\_\_\_\_

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents:

Description: *See attached example on how to fill in this information*

1. Delete the Following Work Items:

- a. Contract Item #: *Relocation of Infrastructure*  
Delete item in its entirety. (-\$20,000.00)

Total of Deducted Items = (-\$20,000.00)

2. Add the Following Work Items:

- a. Work Change Directive #1:  
Addition of \$ 8,139.70 (L.S.). See attached cost estimate for details.
- b. Work Change Directive #2:  
Addition of \$ 6,524.01 (L.S.). See attached cost estimate for details.
- c. Work Change Directive #3:  
Addition of \$ 544.27 (L.S.). See attached cost estimate for details.

Total of Added Work Items = (+\$15,207.98)

3. Revise the Following Work Item Quantities:

Total of Change in Work Items Quantity = (+/- \$0.00)

**Reason for Change Order:** List a reason for each Line Item listed above. *See attached example on how to fill in this information*

- 1. Deleted Work Items
  - a. Credit Relocation of Infrastructure
- 2. Add Work Items
  - a. To provide labor, material, equipment and supervision to add three areas of concrete as per plan.
  - b. Provide labor, material, equipment and supervision to provide a second urinal in Mens' Bathroom and another stall with toilet as requested by the Owner.
  - c. Provide labor, material, equipment and supervision to provide an additional data drop.
- 3. Revise Work Item Quantities

**Attachments:** (List documents supporting change)

Work Change Directive No. 1, Work Change Directive No. 2, and Work Change Directive No. 3

SCP-E-00806

00806-1

2016

**\*\*Remainder of the attachments (13 pages) to this Change Order are on file and may be viewed at the St. Charles Parish Council Office, Courthouse, 15045 River Road, Hahnville**



CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:
Original Contract Price \$ <u>788,000.00</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) from previous Change Orders No. ___ to ___: \$ <u>0.00</u>
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ <u>788,000.00</u>
Net decrease of this Change Order: \$ <u>-4,792.02</u>
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders: \$ <u>783,207.98</u>

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:
Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____ (days or dates)
Net change from previous Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____ (days)
Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____ (days or dates)
Net increase (decrease) this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____ (days)
Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____ (days or dates)

RECOMMENDED:

APPROVED:

ACCEPTED:

By: [Signature]  
ARCHITECT (Authorized Signature)

By: [Signature]  
OWNER (Authorized Signature)

By: [Signature]  
CONTRACTOR (Authorized Signature)

Date: 3/22/2022

Date: 6/21/22

Date: MAR 23 2022

**SECTION 00805**

**WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE**

No. One (1)

DATE OF ISSUANCE June 10, 2021 EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Owner: St. Charles Parish  
Contractor: TBT Contracting, Inc.  
Contract: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project: West Bank Yard Building  
Owner's Contract No.: P190401 Architect's Contract No.: 1936  
ARCHITECT: Murray Architects, Inc.

Contractor is directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):  
Description: Provide labor, material, equipment and supervision to add three areas of concrete as per plan (copy attached)

Attachments: (List documents supporting change) TBT Contracting Change Order #1 and attachments

**Purpose for Work Change Directive:**

Directive to proceed promptly with the Work described herein, prior to agreeing to changes on Contract Price and Contract Time, is issued due to: (check one)

- Non-agreement on pricing of proposed change.
- Necessity to proceed for schedule or other project reasons.

**Estimated Change in Contract Price and Contract Times (non-binding, preliminary):**

Contract Price: \$8,139.70 increase  
Contract Time Zero (0) days

**Basis of estimated change in Contract Price:**

- Lump Sum
- Unit Price
- Cost of the Work
- Other

Recommended:	Limited Authorization By*:	Received:
By: <u>[Signature]</u>	By: <u>[Signature]</u>	By: <u>[Signature]</u>
Architect (Authorized Signature)	Owner's Representative*	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: <u>Architect</u>	Title: <u>Director OPW</u>	Title: <u>President</u>
Date: <u>6/24/2021</u>	Date: <u>6/24/2021</u>	Date: <u>6/17/21</u>

\*Owner's Representative is not authorized to finalize a Change Order nor does the Work Change Directive substitute the Change Order process as more fully set out in the General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 00805

**WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE**

No. Two (2)

DATE OF ISSUANCE October 11, 2021 EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owner: St. Charles Parish  
 Contractor: TBT Contracting, Inc.  
 Contract: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project: West Bank Yard Building  
 Owner's Contract No.: P190401 Architect's Contract No.: 1936  
 ARCHITECT: Murray Architects, Inc.

Contractor is directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):  
 Description: Provide labor, material, equipment and supervision to provide a second urinal in Mens' Bathroom and another stall with toilet as request by the owner. (copy attached)

Attachments: (List documents supporting change) TBT Contracting Change Order #2 Revised and attachments

**Purpose for Work Change Directive:**

Directive to proceed promptly with the Work described herein, prior to agreeing to changes on Contract Price and Contract Time, is issued due to: (check one)

- Non-agreement on pricing of proposed change.
- Necessity to proceed for schedule or other project reasons.

**Estimated Change in Contract Price and Contract Times (non-binding, preliminary):**

Contract Price: \$6,524.01 increase  
 Contract Time Zero (0) days

**Basis of estimated change in Contract Price:**

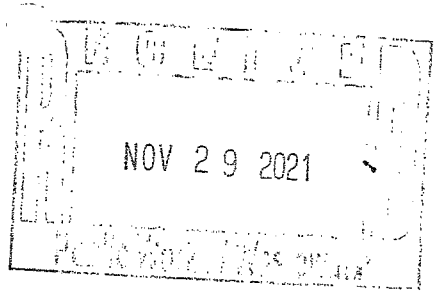
- Lump Sum
- Unit Price
- Cost of the Work
- Other

Recommended:	Limited Authorization By*:	Received:
By: <u>[Signature]</u> Architect (Authorized Signature)	By: <u>[Signature]</u> Owner's Representative*	By: <u>[Signature]</u> Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: <u>Architect</u>	Title: <u>Director DPO</u>	Title: <u>President</u>
Date: <u>10/25/2021</u>	Date: <u>11/01/2021</u>	Date: <u>10/18/21</u>

\*Owner's Representative is not authorized to finalize a Change Order nor does the Work Change Directive substitute the Change Order process as more fully set out in the General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**SECTION 00805**

**WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE**

No. Three (3)

DATE OF ISSUANCE November 11, 2021 EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Owner: St. Charles Parish  
Contractor: TBT Contracting, Inc.  
Contract: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project: West Bank Yard Building  
Owner's Contract No.: P190401 Architect's Contract No.: 1936  
ARCHITECT: Murray Architects, Inc.

Contractor is directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):  
Description: Provide labor, material, equipment, and supervision to provide an additional data drop. (copy attached)

Attachments: (List documents supporting change) TBT Contracting Change Order #3 and attachments

**Purpose for Work Change Directive:**

Directive to proceed promptly with the Work described herein, prior to agreeing to changes on Contract Price and Contract Time, is issued due to: (check one)

- Non-agreement on pricing of proposed change.
- Necessity to proceed for schedule or other project reasons.

**Estimated Change in Contract Price and Contract Times (non-binding, preliminary):**

Contract Price: \$544,27 increase  
Contract Time Zero (0) days

**Basis of estimated change in Contract Price:**

- Lump Sum
- Unit Price
- Cost of the Work
- Other

Recommended:	Limited Authorization By*:	Received:
By: <u>[Signature]</u> Architect (Authorized Signature)	By: <u>[Signature]</u> Owner's Representative*	By: <u>[Signature]</u> Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: <u>Architect</u>	Title: <u>Director</u>	Title: <u>President</u>
Date: <u>11/22/2021</u>	Date: <u>11/30/2021</u>	Date: <u>11/11/21</u>

\*Owner's Representative is not authorized to finalize a Change Order nor does the Work Change Directive substitute the Change Order process as more fully set out in the General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

2022-0169

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-5

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc., to perform engineering services for Roadway Boring - 2022 (Project No. P220502) in the amount not to exceed \$85,000.00.

WHEREAS, St. Charles Parish desires to have roadway borings to provide field exploration and catalog conditions of roads; and,

WHEREAS, the bores are to display the roadway cross section to determine when and how roadway repairs are needed; and,

WHEREAS, the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Terracon Consultants, Inc. describes the details of the proposed services and compensation.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** That the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Terracon Consultants, Inc., to perform engineering services as required by the Department of Public Works, for Roadway Boring – 2022 (Project No. P220502) in the amount not to exceed \$85,000.00, is hereby approved and accepted.

**SECTION II.** That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER  
NAYS: NONE  
ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher

SECRETARY: Michelle Lapadula

DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022

APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matthew Jewell

RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022

AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: (P)

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and effective as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between ST. CHARLES PARISH acting herein by and through its President, who is duly authorized to act on behalf of said Parish, hereinafter called the OWNER, and TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC., a corporation and/or limited liability company acting herein by and through its Contracting Officer, hereinafter called CONSULTANT, duly authorized by corporate resolution or certificate of authority attached hereto and made a part hereof. Whereas the Owner desires to employ a professional consulting firm to perform consulting work and services for ROADWAY BORING - 2022 Project No. P220502 as described in Ordinance No. 22-6-5 which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

## 1.0 GENERAL TERMS

The Owner agrees to employ the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to perform professional services required for the project described above. Consultant will conform to the requirements of the Owner and to the standards of the agencies participating with the Owner in the Project. The Consultant will coordinate all work between the Owner and all participating agencies and regulating agencies, if needed. Written authorization to begin different phases of the project will be given to the Consultant by the Owner, including Conceptual, Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding Assistance and Construction and Services. The Owner may terminate the Contract by written notification and without cause per Section 11.0 during any phase of the project.

The Consultant shall at all times during this Agreement maintain a valid Louisiana Consulting License and any other applicable licenses necessary for performance of the Project.

All work shall be under the direction of the Owner, and all plans, specifications, etc. shall be submitted to the Owner and all approvals and administration of this contract shall be through the Owner.

## 2.0 PROJECT

2.1 The Owner hereby contracts with the CONSULTANT to perform all necessary professional services in connection with the project as defined as follows:

ROADWAY BORING - 2022  
Project No. P220502

- 2.2 The Project consist of the scope of services and work as defined in Attachment "A" hereto.
- 2.3 Consultant shall perform all scope of services and work in accordance with the Schedule as defined in Attachment "B" hereto unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing.
- 2.4 The Consultant agrees to comply with all Federal, State, and Local Laws and Ordinances applicable to the scope of services and work or in entering any other agreement with any another party to complete the work.

### 3.0 SERVICES OF CONSULTANT

- 3.1 Consultant shall provide Owner professional work and services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and as hereinafter provided to properly plan and execute the work on the project(s) assigned to the Consultant. These services may include but may not be limited to serving as Owner's professional consulting representative for the Project, providing professional consultation and advice, and furnishing customary civil, surveying, geotechnical, structural, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control consulting services and construction consulting and inspection.
- 3.2 Services provided by the Consultant shall be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional consulting practice at the time and the place where the services are rendered.
- 3.3 Consultant shall obtain from Owner authorization to proceed in writing for each phase of the Project.
- 3.4 Consultant shall provide minutes of all meetings with St. Charles Parish regarding any phase of the Project.
- 3.5 Consultant shall provide work and services to complete the project, including all necessary services described herein or usually implied as a prerequisite for the performance of the services whether or not specifically mentioned in this agreement, including attendance by the Consultant at project conferences and public hearings.
- 3.6 The Phases of the Project are as defined in Attachment "A".

### 4.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

- 4.1 Documents including but not limited to plans, specifications, maps, basic survey notes, sketches, charts, computations and all other data prepared or obtained under the terms of this authorization shall become the property of the Owner and shall be

made available for Owner's inspection at any time during the Project and, shall be delivered to the Owner prior to termination or final completion of the Contract.

- 4.2 Consultant may retain a set of documents for its files.
- 4.3 Reuse of Documents. Any reuse of documents or materials without written authorization or adaptation by Consultant to the specific purpose intended will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or to Consultant's independent professional associates, subcontractors, and consultants.
- 4.4 No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps or other documents produced as a result of this Contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to Consultant for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this Contract that might be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner, and the Owner shall be sole and exclusive entity who may exercise such rights.

## 5.0 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The Consultant shall provide, when requested in writing by the Owner, supplementary services not included in the basic work and services.

The compensation to the Consultant for the supplemental services, when performed by the Consultant, shall be in the form of a lump sum, billable hours, or "not to exceed" hourly rate which is mutually agreeable to the Owner and the Consultant in writing.

Such supplementary services may include the following:

- A. Soil investigations
- B. Laboratory inspection of materials and equipment
- C. Right-of-Way, easement and property acquisition surveys, plats, maps and documents
- D. Any major revisions for which the Consultant is not responsible, that are authorized by the Owner after the completion and approval of either the preliminary or final plans and specifications
- E. Services concerning replacement of any work damaged by fire or other causes during construction
- F. Services made necessary by the default of the contractor in the performance of the construction contract
- G. Services as an expert witness in connection with court proceedings
- H. Traffic consulting if necessary
- I. Topographic Survey
- J. Preparation of Environmental Assessment documents and/or Environmental Permits
- K. If all or part of the work is to be financed by a Federal or State Grant, the Consultant shall assist the Owner in the preparation of the Grant application and with the Grant Administration, unless otherwise specifically agreed upon previously herein.



**6.0 DEFECTIVE WORK**

During such visits and on the basis of such observations, Consultant may disapprove of or reject Contractor's work while it is in progress if Consultant believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the Contract Documents

**7.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED**

The Owner shall notify the Consultant in writing to undertake the services stated in this Agreement, and the Consultant shall commence the services within ten (10) days after receipt of such notification.

If the Owner desires to divide the Project into various parts, a Notice to Proceed shall be issued for each part, and the Owner and the Consultant shall mutually agree upon the period of time within which services for each part of the Project shall be performed.

The Consultant will be given time extensions for delays beyond their control or for those caused by tardy approvals of work in progress by various official agencies, but no additional compensation shall be allowed for such delays.

**8.0 PAYMENTS**

8.1 Owner shall pay Consultant for the performance of work and services as outlined in Attachment "C" to this Agreement.

8.2 Payment for Consultant work and services on projects that do not require construction services, such as feasibility studies or drainage studies, shall be made based upon Consultant's estimate of the proportion of the services actually completed at the time of billing and shall be made in partial payments at monthly intervals.

8.3 If the Project, or any portion thereof, is not completed for any reason, the final fee for consulting work and services shall be negotiated between Owner and Contractor. If the final fee for work and services is not mutually agreed upon, either party may elect in writing to submit the dispute to mediation. If mediation is not mutually agreed upon, written notice will be submitted to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to the 29<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of St. Charles Parish, State of Louisiana.

8.4 If authorized in writing by Owner, for the performance of, or for obtaining from others Additional Services which are not considered normal or customary consulting, the Owner shall pay Consultant based on monthly invoices submitted by the Consultant, within sixty (60) days of receipt of Consultant's invoice. Consultant shall provide written notice to Owner when no services or work have been performed during a given month.

- 8.5 For Additional Authorized Services provided by the Consultant such as, but not limited to, wetlands permitting, land and right-of-way acquisition, surveying, NPDES and LADEQ permit renewal or acquisition work, etc. Owner shall pay Consultant based on an agreed upon hourly rate(s) between the Owner and Consultant. Payment shall be not-to-exceed based on hourly rates and actual hours worked.
- 8.6 The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice.
- a. A copy of the Owner's written authorization to perform the service.
  - b. Timesheets for all hours invoiced.
  - c. Invoice copies, logs or other substantiation of non-salary expenses.
- 8.7 For Additional Authorized Services that Consultant acquires from subcontractors and/or subconsultants, Owner shall pay Consultant a fixed sum previously agreed upon by Owner and Consultant, such sum to be established in each case when the scope of the work involved has been determined and before any of the Additional Services are provided. The use of subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to the provisions set forth in this Agreement. The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice:
- a. A copy of the Owner's written consent for the subcontractor and/or subconsultant to perform the service stating the Owner's and Consultant's agreed upon fixed sum established for the service performed.
  - b. Evidence that the subcontractor and/or subconsultant is insured as required by this Agreement.
- 8.8 For Supplementary Services described in Section 5, Owner shall pay Consultant for the fee negotiated at the time the work is assigned by the method stipulated in the contract amendment.

## 9.0 BUDGET LIMITATIONS

The construction budget for this Project shall be determined by the Owner, and the Consultant shall be advised of the budget limitation in writing by the Owner and the Consultant shall indicate his acceptance of same in writing to the Owner. Any subsequent budget revisions shall be confirmed in writing.

If, at the completion of the Preliminary or Design Phase, the Consultant does not concur with the construction budget, he shall so notify the Owner, and the Consultant and Owner shall mutually agree on a revised construction budget prior to any work on the Design Phase.

If no bid is received within the budget limitation and a redesign of the project if required by the Owner, such redesign shall be accomplished by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Owner, provided, however, if the receipt of bids is, for any reason, delayed beyond a period of six (6) months from the date of the completion of the Design Phase the amount stated as the construction budget shall be adjusted, immediately prior to the time bids are received, by use of a construction cost index acceptable to both parties of this agreement.

#### 10.0 FUNDS

No work shall be authorized until funds are established for each individual task.

#### 11.0 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

- 11.1 This Agreement may be terminated for any reason by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.
- 11.2 The Consultant, upon receipt of such notice, shall immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement.
- 11.3 The Consultant shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of notice of termination, submit a statement showing in detail the services performed and payments received under this Agreement to the date of termination.
- 11.4 The Owner shall then pay the Consultant promptly that portion of the prescribed fee to which both parties agree.
- 11.5 Consultant fully acknowledges that no payment will be made for any work performed or expenses incurred after receipt of the termination by either party unless mutually agreed upon in writing.
- 11.6 Failure to meet agreed delivery dates or authorized extensions are considered substantial failures and breach of this contractual agreement by Consultant.
- 11.7 This agreement shall automatically terminate upon satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein or three (3) years from the date of its execution, whichever event occurs first.

#### 12.0 INSURANCE

- 12.1 The Consultant shall secure and maintain at his expense such insurance that will protect him and the Owner, from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death or property damage which may arise from

performance of services under this Agreement. Insurance for bodily injury or death shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for one person and not less than \$1,000,000.00 for all injuries and/or deaths resulting from any one occurrence. The insurance for property damage shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident and not less than \$1,000,000.00 aggregate.

- 12.2 The Consultant shall also secure and maintain at his expense professional liability insurance in the unencumbered sum of \$1,000,000.00.
- 12.3 All certificates of insurance SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER and shall provide that insurance shall not be cancelled without ten (10) days prior written notice to the Owner. The Owner may examine the policies.
- 12.4 Consultant shall include all subcontractors and/or subconsultants as insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates for each. All coverages for subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to all the requirements stated herein.
- 12.5 Contractor shall secure and maintain at his expense Comprehensive Automobile Liability - Bodily Injury Liability \$1,000,000 each person: \$1,000,000 each occurrence. Property Damage Liability \$1,000,000 each occurrence. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy must have coverage for loading and unloading and must include owned, hired and leased autos.
- 12.6 St Charles Parish shall be named as an additional insured on general liability insurance policies.
- 12.7 For all purposes under Louisiana law, the principals of this Contract shall be recognized as the statutory employer of all contract employees as provided in LSA-R.S. 23:1061.
- 12.8 Insurance policies shall be endorsed to provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of St. Charles Parish for worker's compensation policies. The certificate of insurance shall reference the waiver of subrogation endorsement.
- 12.9 The Worker's Compensation Policy Territory Coverage must include Louisiana.

### 13.0 INDEMNIFICATION

Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its employees, agents and representatives, against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments for sums of money to any party for loss of life or injury or damages to person or property growing out of, resulting from or by any reason of any negligent act by the Consultant, its employees, agents, servants or representatives, while engaged upon or in connection with the services required or performed hereunder.

14.0 WARRANTY

- 14.1 Consultant warrants that it will perform its design services with the degree of skill and to the standard of care required of the consulting profession to meet all Federal, State and Local requirements.
- 14.2 If Consulting Services for project designed by Consultant does not meet those requirements noted herein above, then to the extent that this occurs as a direct result of Consultant's failure to meet the standard of care in its design services, Consultant will indemnify the Parish for Consultant's share of the costs incurred to bring Consulting Services for project to the limitations mandated.
- 14.3 The obligations expressed in Section 14 above in no way limit the Consultant's obligations expressed elsewhere in this Contract.

15.0 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE

For all claims arising out of or related to this agreement, CONSULTANT hereby consents and yields to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Twenty-Ninth Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles, State of Louisiana, and expressly waives any (a) pleas of jurisdiction based upon Consultant's residence and (b) right of removal to Federal Court based upon diversity of citizenship.

16.0 OTHER

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified within this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, supplemented or amended in any manner, except by written agreement signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto caused these presents to be executed the day, month and year first above mentioned.

WITNESSES:

*Juniper Cruz*

*Samuel Hester*

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

ST. CHARLES PARISH

*Matthew Jewell*

By: Matthew Jewell  
Parish President

6/21/22

Date:

TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Zack L. Dial  
Office Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

**ATTACHMENT "A"**  
**PROJECT SCOPE**

ROADWAY BORING - 2022  
Project No. (P220502)

The Scope of Work is as follows:

The Project involves performing bores on various roadways in St. Charles Parish and creating reports to St. Charles Parish of said results.

All work shall be issued through task order.

**ATTACHMENT "B"**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

ROADWAY BORING - 2022  
Project No. (P220502)

Project Schedule:

Each Task Order shall be completed within 30 days of Notice to Proceed.



**ATTACHMENT "C"**  
**PROJECT COMPENSATION**

ROADWAY BORING - 2022  
Project No. (P220502)

Project Cost:

For performance of the testing surveying services the OWNER shall authorize and pay the CONSULTANT in a Not to Exceed cost of \$85,000.00 through all Task Orders.

Pricing for all work shall be according to page 7 of a proposal dated March 31, 2022 as follows:

Task	Fee per Core Location
Private Utility Locate <sup>2</sup> , Subsurface Exploration, Laboratory Testing, Geotechnical Data & Reporting	\$500 <sup>1</sup>
Traffic Control, per day (if required)	\$2,300

1. Minimum charge of ten core locations per mobilization
2. If the owner/client is unable to accurately locate private utilities, we can subcontract a private utility locating firm and/or utilize geophysical equipment to scan the immediate area, typically 10x10 feet, around our boring locations, if necessary. The detection of underground utilities is dependent upon the composition and construction of utility lines. Some utilities are comprised of non-electrically conductive materials and may not be readily detected. The use of a private locate service does not relieve the owner of their responsibilities in identifying private underground utilities. No mapping or other SUE related locating services is included in this scope.

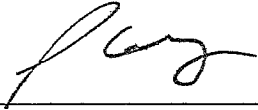
Standby in excess of 1 hour for site access delays (caused by others) will be invoiced at \$350/hour.

Additional services not part of the base fee include the following:

Additional Services (see Exhibit B)	Lump Sum Fee	Initial for Authorization
Hydrovac Soft Dig Utility Clearance	Cost +15%	
Plans and Specifications Review	\$500	
Construction Materials Testing Services	TBD	

## CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AUTHORITY

Please be advised that Zack L. Dial is the Office Manager for the New Orleans office of Terracon Consultants, Inc. Mr. Dial is authorized to execute contracts on behalf of Terracon Consultants, Inc. for services to be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc.



Patrick L. Courtney, Assistant Corporate Secretary

May 17, 2022

Date



Terracon Consultants, Inc. 10841 S. Ridgeview Road Olathe, Kansas 66061  
P (913) 577-0461 F (913) 599 0574

Environmental



Facilities



Geotechnical



Materials

CORPORATE RESOLUTION OF AUTHORITY

I Patrick L. Courtney, the undersigned Assistant Corporate Secretary of Terracon Consultants, Inc., ("The Corporation") hereby certifies that: The Corporation is duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware and the following is true, accurate and a complete transcript of a resolution contained in the minute book of the Board of Directors of said Corporation duly held on the 5th day of January, 2022, at which meeting there was present and acting throughout a quorum authorized to transact business hereinafter described, and that the proceedings of said meeting were in accordance with the charter and by-laws of said Corporation and that said resolutions have not been amended or revoked and are in full force and effect:

Resolved, that Richard M. Simon is a Vice President and Regional Manager of Terracon Consultants, Inc., and he is hereby authorized and empowered to sign proposals or contracts for services on behalf of said Corporation, and to take such steps, and do such other acts and things, as in his judgment may be necessary, appropriate or desirable in connection with any proposal submitted or any contract for services.

Witness my hand and seal of the Corporation this 17<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2022.



Patrick L. Courtney  
Assistant Corporate Secretary  
Terracon Consultants, Inc.



2022-0170

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-6

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Hartman Engineering, Inc., to perform engineering services for Lemoine Lane, Hirsch Street and St. Mark Street Drainage Improvements Project (Project No. P220201), in the amount not to exceed \$194,931.00.

WHEREAS, the Parish desires to increase capacity of the ditches along Lemoine Lane, Hirsch Street and St. Mark Street in Ama; and,

WHEREAS, this project was recommended as a high priority project from the completed Master Drainage Plan for the Ama watershed; and,

WHEREAS, the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Hartman Engineering, Inc. describes the details of the proposed services and compensation.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** That the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Hartman Engineering, Inc., to perform engineering services as required by the Department of Public Works, for Lemoine Lane, Hirsch Street and St. Mark Street Drainage Improvements Project (Project No. P220201) in the amount not to exceed \$194,931.00, is hereby approved and accepted.

**SECTION II.** That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

- YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER
- NAYS: NONE
- ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher  
 SECRETARY: Michelle Lapostolle  
 DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022  
 APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matthew Jewell  
 RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022  
 AT: 8:30am RECD BY: [Signature]

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and effective as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between ST. CHARLES PARISH acting herein by and through its President, who is duly authorized to act on behalf of said Parish, hereinafter called the OWNER, and HARTMAN ENGINEERING, INC., a corporation and/or limited liability company acting herein by and through its Contracting Officer, hereinafter called CONSULTANT, duly authorized by corporate resolution or certificate of authority attached hereto and made a part hereof. Whereas the Owner desires to employ a professional consulting firm to perform consulting work and services for LEMOINE LANE, HIRSCH STREET AND ST. MARK STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS Project No. P220201 as described in Ordinance No. 22-6-6 which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

## 1.0 GENERAL TERMS

The Owner agrees to employ the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to perform professional services required for the project described above. Consultant will conform to the requirements of the Owner and to the standards of the agencies participating with the Owner in the Project. The Consultant will coordinate all work between the Owner and all participating agencies and regulating agencies, if needed. Written authorization to begin different phases of the project will be given to the Consultant by the Owner, including Conceptual, Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding Assistance and Construction and Services. The Owner may terminate the Contract by written notification and without cause per Section 11.0 during any phase of the project.

The Consultant shall at all times during this Agreement maintain a valid Louisiana Consulting License and any other applicable licenses necessary for performance of the Project.

All work shall be under the direction of the Owner, and all plans, specifications, etc. shall be submitted to the Owner and all approvals and administration of this contract shall be through the Owner.

## 2.0 PROJECT

2.1 The Owner hereby contracts with the CONSULTANT to perform all necessary professional services in connection with the project as defined as follows:

LEMOINE LANE, HIRSCH STREET AND ST. MARK STREET DRAINAGE  
IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. P220201

- 2.2 The Project consist of the scope of services and work as defined in Attachment "A" hereto.
- 2.3 Consultant shall perform all scope of services and work in accordance with the Schedule as defined in Attachment "B" hereto unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing.
- 2.4 The Consultant agrees to comply with all Federal, State, and Local Laws and Ordinances applicable to the scope of services and work or in entering any other agreement with any another party to complete the work.

### 3.0 SERVICES OF CONSULTANT

- 3.1 Consultant shall provide Owner professional work and services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and as hereinafter provided to properly plan and execute the work on the project(s) assigned to the Consultant. These services may include but may not be limited to serving as Owner's professional consulting representative for the Project, providing professional consultation and advice, and furnishing customary civil, surveying, geotechnical, structural, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control consulting services and construction consulting and inspection.
- 3.2 Services provided by the Consultant shall be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional consulting practice at the time and the place where the services are rendered.
- 3.3 Consultant shall obtain from Owner authorization to proceed in writing for each phase of the Project.
- 3.4 Consultant shall provide minutes of all meetings with St. Charles Parish regarding any phase of the Project.
- 3.5 Consultant shall provide work and services to complete the project, including all necessary services described herein or usually implied as a prerequisite for the performance of the services whether or not specifically mentioned in this agreement, including attendance by the Consultant at project conferences and public hearings.
- 3.6 The Phases of the Project are as defined in Attachment "A".

### 4.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

- 4.1 Documents including but not limited to plans, specifications, maps, basic survey notes, sketches, charts, computations and all other data prepared or obtained under the terms of this authorization shall become the property of the Owner and shall be

made available for Owner's inspection at any time during the Project and, shall be delivered to the Owner prior to termination or final completion of the Contract.

- 4.2 Consultant may retain a set of documents for its files.
- 4.3 Reuse of Documents. Any reuse of documents or materials without written authorization or adaptation by Consultant to the specific purpose intended will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or to Consultant's independent professional associates, subcontractors, and consultants.
- 4.4 No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps or other documents produced as a result of this Contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to Consultant for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this Contract that might be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner, and the Owner shall be sole and exclusive entity who may exercise such rights.

## 5.0 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The Consultant shall provide, when requested in writing by the Owner, supplementary services not included in the basic work and services.

The compensation to the Consultant for the supplemental services, when performed by the Consultant, shall be in the form of a lump sum, billable hours, or "not to exceed" hourly rate which is mutually agreeable to the Owner and the Consultant in writing.

Such supplementary services may include the following:

- A. Soil investigations
- B. Laboratory inspection of materials and equipment
- C. Right-of-Way, easement and property acquisition surveys, plats, maps and documents
- D. Any major revisions for which the Consultant is not responsible, that are authorized by the Owner after the completion and approval of either the preliminary or final plans and specifications
- E. Services concerning replacement of any work damaged by fire or other causes during construction
- F. Services made necessary by the default of the contractor in the performance of the construction contract
- G. Services as an expert witness in connection with court proceedings
- H. Traffic consulting if necessary
- I. Topographic Survey
- J. Preparation of Environmental Assessment documents and/or Environmental Permits
- K. If all or part of the work is to be financed by a Federal or State Grant, the Consultant shall assist the Owner in the preparation of the Grant application and with the Grant Administration, unless otherwise specifically agreed upon previously herein.

## 6.0 DEFECTIVE WORK

During such visits and on the basis of such observations, Consultant may disapprove of or reject Contractor's work while it is in progress if Consultant believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the Contract Documents

## 7.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

The Owner shall notify the Consultant in writing to undertake the services stated in this Agreement, and the Consultant shall commence the services within ten (10) days after receipt of such notification.

If the Owner desires to divide the Project into various parts, a Notice to Proceed shall be issued for each part, and the Owner and the Consultant shall mutually agree upon the period of time within which services for each part of the Project shall be performed.

The Consultant will be given time extensions for delays beyond their control or for those caused by tardy approvals of work in progress by various official agencies, but no additional compensation shall be allowed for such delays.

## 8.0 PAYMENTS

8.1 Owner shall pay Consultant for the performance of work and services as outlined in Attachment "C" to this Agreement.

8.2 Payment for Consultant work and services on projects that do not require construction services, such as feasibility studies or drainage studies, shall be made based upon Consultant's estimate of the proportion of the services actually completed at the time of billing and shall be made in partial payments at monthly intervals.

8.3 If the Project, or any portion thereof, is not completed for any reason, the final fee for consulting work and services shall be negotiated between Owner and Contractor. If the final fee for work and services is not mutually agreed upon, either party may elect in writing to submit the dispute to mediation. If mediation is not mutually agreed upon, written notice will be submitted to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to the 29<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of St. Charles Parish, State of Louisiana.

8.4 If authorized in writing by Owner, for the performance of, or for obtaining from others Additional Services which are not considered normal or customary consulting, the Owner shall pay Consultant based on monthly invoices submitted by the Consultant, within sixty (60) days of receipt of Consultant's invoice.



Consultant shall provide written notice to Owner when no services or work have been performed during a given month.

- 8.5 For Additional Authorized Services provided by the Consultant such as, but not limited to, wetlands permitting, land and right-of-way acquisition, surveying, NPDES and LADEQ permit renewal or acquisition work, etc. Owner shall pay Consultant based on an agreed upon hourly rate(s) between the Owner and Consultant. Payment shall be not-to-exceed based on hourly rates and actual hours worked.
- 8.6 The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice.
- a. A copy of the Owner's written authorization to perform the service.
  - b. Timesheets for all hours invoiced.
  - c. Invoice copies, logs or other substantiation of non-salary expenses.
- 8.7 For Additional Authorized Services that Consultant acquires from subcontractors and/or subconsultants, Owner shall pay Consultant a fixed sum previously agreed upon by Owner and Consultant, such sum to be established in each case when the scope of the work involved has been determined and before any of the Additional Services are provided. The use of subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to the provisions set forth in this Agreement. The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice:
- a. A copy of the Owner's written consent for the subcontractor and/or subconsultant to perform the service stating the Owner's and Consultant's agreed upon fixed sum established for the service performed.
  - b. Evidence that the subcontractor and/or subconsultant is insured as required by this Agreement.
- 8.8 For Supplementary Services described in Section 5, Owner shall pay Consultant for the fee negotiated at the time the work is assigned by the method stipulated in the contract amendment.

## 9.0 BUDGET LIMITATIONS

The construction budget for this Project shall be determined by the Owner, and the Consultant shall be advised of the budget limitation in writing by the Owner and the Consultant shall indicate his acceptance of same in writing to the Owner. Any subsequent budget revisions shall be confirmed in writing.

If, at the completion of the Preliminary or Design Phase, the Consultant does not concur with the construction budget, he shall so notify the Owner, and the Consultant and Owner

shall mutually agree on a revised construction budget prior to any work on the Design Phase.

If no bid is received within the budget limitation and a redesign of the project is required by the Owner, such redesign shall be accomplished by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Owner, provided, however, if the receipt of bids is, for any reason, delayed beyond a period of six (6) months from the date of the completion of the Design Phase the amount stated as the construction budget shall be adjusted, immediately prior to the time bids are received, by use of a construction cost index acceptable to both parties of this agreement.

## 10.0 FUNDS

No work shall be authorized until funds are established for each individual task.

## 11.0 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

- 11.1 This Agreement may be terminated for any reason by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.
- 11.2 The Consultant, upon receipt of such notice, shall immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement.
- 11.3 The Consultant shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of notice of termination, submit a statement showing in detail the services performed and payments received under this Agreement to the date of termination.
- 11.4 The Owner shall then pay the Consultant promptly that portion of the prescribed fee to which both parties agree.
- 11.5 Consultant fully acknowledges that no payment will be made for any work performed or expenses incurred after receipt of the termination by either party unless mutually agreed upon in writing.
- 11.6 Failure to meet agreed delivery dates or authorized extensions are considered substantial failures and breach of this contractual agreement by Consultant.
- 11.7 This agreement shall automatically terminate upon satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein or three (3) years from the date of its execution, whichever event occurs first.

## 12.0 INSURANCE

- 12.1 The Consultant shall secure and maintain at his expense such insurance that will protect him and the Owner, from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death or property damage which may arise from performance of services under this Agreement. Insurance for bodily injury or death shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for one person and not less than \$1,000,000.00 for all injuries and/or deaths resulting from any one occurrence. The insurance for property damage shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident and not less than \$1,000,000.00 aggregate.
- 12.2 The Consultant shall also secure and maintain at his expense professional liability insurance in the unencumbered sum of \$1,000,000.00.
- 12.3 All certificates of insurance SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER and shall provide that insurance shall not be cancelled without ten (10) days prior written notice to the Owner. The Owner may examine the policies.
- 12.4 Consultant shall include all subcontractors and/or subconsultants as insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates for each. All coverages for subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to all the requirements stated herein.
- 12.5 Contractor shall secure and maintain at his expense Comprehensive Automobile Liability - Bodily Injury Liability \$1,000,000 each person: \$1,000,000 each occurrence. Property Damage Liability \$1,000,000 each occurrence. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy must have coverage for loading and unloading and must include owned, hired and leased autos.
- 12.6 St Charles Parish shall be named as an additional insured on general liability insurance policies.
- 12.7 For all purposes under Louisiana law, the principals of this Contract shall be recognized as the statutory employer of all contract employees as provided in LSA-R.S. 23:1061.
- 12.8 Insurance policies shall be endorsed to provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of St. Charles Parish for worker's compensation policies. The certificate of insurance shall reference the waiver of subrogation endorsement.
- 12.9 The Worker's Compensation Policy Territory Coverage must include Louisiana.

### 13.0 INDEMNIFICATION

Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its employees, agents and representatives, against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments for sums of money to any party for loss of life or injury or damages to person or property growing out of, resulting from or by any reason of any negligent act by the Consultant, its employees, agents, servants or representatives, while engaged upon or in connection with the services required or performed hereunder.

### 14.0 WARRANTY

14.1 Consultant warrants that it will perform its design services with the degree of skill and to the standard of care required of the consulting profession to meet all Federal, State and Local requirements.

14.2 If Consulting Services for project designed by Consultant does not meet those requirements noted herein above, then to the extent that this occurs as a direct result of Consultant's failure to meet the standard of care in its design services, Consultant will indemnify the Parish for Consultant's share of the costs incurred to bring Consulting Services for project to the limitations mandated.

14.3 The obligations expressed in Section 14 above in no way limit the Consultant's obligations expressed elsewhere in this Contract.

### 15.0 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE

For all claims arising out of or related to this agreement, CONSULTANT hereby consents and yields to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Twenty-Ninth Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles, State of Louisiana, and expressly waives any (a) pleas of jurisdiction based upon Consultant's residence and (b) right of removal to Federal Court based upon diversity of citizenship.

### 16.0 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS

CONSULTANT further agrees to comply with all federal and state laws, including those identified in Attachment "D".

### 17.0 OTHER

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified within this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, supplemented or amended in any manner, except by written agreement signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto caused these presents to be executed the day, month and year first above mentioned.

WITNESSES:

*James Cruz*

*Samuel Cast*

ST. CHARLES PARISH

*Matthew Jewell*

By: Matthew Jewell  
Parish President

6/21/22

Date:

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

HARTMAN ENGINEERING, INC.

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Jared B. Monceaux, P.E.  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

**ATTACHMENT "A"**  
**PROJECT SCOPE**

LEMOINE LANE, HIRSCH STREET AND ST. MARK STREET DRAINAGE  
IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220201)

The Scope of Work is as follows:

The design includes increasing capacity of the ditches along Lemoine Lane, Hirsch Street and St. Mark Street in Ama. This project was listed as a high priority recommendation from the completed Master Drainage Plan for the Ama Watershed.

**PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES**

A. PRELIMINARY DESIGN PHASE

Upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, and outline specifications. Visit the Site, as needed, to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.
- b. Coordinate all surveys and other investigations (see Additional Services) as may be required to prepare construction plans. Investigations and/or surveys shall locate existing utilities (private and public) affected by the project and shall locate and define such utilities sufficiently in the event that utilities have to be relocated.
- c. Prepare a program of borings and other soil investigations that may be required.
- d. Provide written notice to all utility companies (private and public) about the project and request utility "as-built" information from them.
- e. Advise OWNER if additional reports, data, information, and/or services not already identified in the Conceptual Phase which are necessary and assist OWNER in obtaining such reports, data, information, and/or services.
- f. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost.
- g. Obtain and review OWNER's contract documents and OWNER specifications for inclusion within the final contract, plans and specifications. CONSULTANT shall also consult with OWNER in regards to OWNER policies and practices in regard to contract administration and construction management.
- h. Furnish three review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents and revised opinion of probable Construction Cost to OWNER as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. CONSULTANT's

services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and opinion of probable Construction Cost.

B. FINAL DESIGN PHASE

Upon written acceptance by OWNER of the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by CONTRACTOR.
- b. These Drawings shall include locations of all utilities affected, with ownership and rights-of-way where required. The existing and ownership of any existing utilities shall be determined by contacting each utility provider in writing to obtain such records as may be available and information from the survey. Coordinate with said utility companies on the adjustment, relocation, or removal of existing utility lines and structures within the project that are in conflict with the proposed improvements.
- c. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the Final Drawings and Specifications.
- d. Prepare necessary applications for permits for submission for approval of local, state, and federal authorities.
- e. Prepare a detailed Final Cost Estimate.
- f. Furnish for review by OWNER three copies of the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. OWNER shall submit to CONSULTANT any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions. CONSULTANT's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate.

C. BID PHASE

Upon acceptance by OWNER of the Final Drawings, Specifications, the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, and upon written authorization by OWNER to proceed, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Assist OWNER in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work, assist OWNER in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents to prospective CONTRACTORS, and, where applicable, maintain a

record of prospective CONTRACTORS to which documents have been issued, pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process CONTRACTOR deposits or charges for the issued documents.

- b. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.
- c. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of prospective CONTRACTORS. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of Subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.
- d. If the issued documents require, CONSULTANT shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS.
- e. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets and recommendation of award to meet OWNER's schedule, and assist OWNER in evaluating bids or proposals, assemble final contracts for the Work for execution by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.
- f. The Bid Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

D. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Upon successful completion of the Bid Phase and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare formal contract documents for the execution of the construction contract.
- b. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
- c. Establish construction monuments, project baseline, and benchmarks as necessary.
- d. Coordinate with owners of utilities for relocation of their facilities to clear the site for construction.
- e. Require and review tests of materials necessary for the project.
- f. Verify and approve CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment and schedules (Progress Schedules, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values) and submit to the OWNER.



- g. Prepare progress reports for the OWNER when requested and coordinate monthly progress meetings between OWNER, CONTRACTOR, CONSULTANT, and inspector, as necessary throughout the duration of the project.
- h. Review shop drawings and sampled for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the result required in the Contract Documents. Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR.
- i. Prepare all necessary documentation required for construction RFIs (Requests for Information/Interpretation), Change Orders, and Work Change Directives.
- j. Attend Council meetings and other meetings necessary to discuss issues associated with the project.
- k. Record Drawings: The CONSULTANT shall furnish reproducible "RECORD" drawings, based on information provided by the CONTRACTOR, both printed on full size paper as well as electronically via AutoCAD.
- l. Receive from CONTRACTOR, review, and transmit to OWNER maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents
- m. Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as CONSULTANT deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of CONTRACTOR's executed Work.
- n. Perform Substantial Completion walk through, generate Substantial Completion recommendation and accompanying Punch List. Perform final inspection and make a recommendation for acceptance.
- o. The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the Notice of Intent to Award for the Project and will terminate upon written recommendation by CONSULTANT for final payment to CONTRACTORS.

## PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

### A. SURVEY

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Professional Surveyor to complete the work as outlined in the scope of survey work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The survey's purpose is to locate all existing features both manmade and natural features, both above ground and subsurface within the project limits. The survey shall include the following elements:

- 1. Established baselines and temporary benchmarks along the project corridor and specified datums used,

2. Utilities as shown after contacting Louisiana One Call,
3. Descriptions, locations, depths, and sizes of all pipes within the project,
4. Descriptions, locations, diameters of all trees within the project,
5. Ground elevations within the project limits to properly develop contours,
6. Locations of all buildings, fences, and other structures,
7. Cross sections along roadways at 100-foot intervals minimum,
8. Cross sections along ditches at 50-foot intervals minimum,
9. Locations of all apparent rights-of-way and servitudes.

Survey shall be submitted to the Parish both in PDF and CAD format.

Data Collection and Processing:

1. Spatial data collected for projects shall be referenced to the updated NAD83 and NAVD88 reference datums established by NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). Monumentation shall be set in an area outside the construction limits so as not to be disturbed during the construction phase. Existing control monumentation located within the vicinity may be used in lieu of setting new monuments. Field observations data must be processed and delivered to the Parish and comply with the specific deliverables requirements defined below.

Project Control:

1. Information on project control monuments that are applicable to the survey/project limits shall be provided by contractors, designers, engineers, or surveyors. This documentation should be labeled or clearly defined as Datum and Control.
2. Monument documentation must include source documentation such as Report of Survey Mark or NGS (National Geodetic Survey) Data Sheet and should remain in its original format as well as retain its original name as provided by the source. Monument maps may be scanned and the electronic scan treated as the source. PDF is the preferred format for scanned monument maps, although jpg and tif files are also acceptable.
3. All existing monuments used in the establishment of the project control network must have documentation as described above.
4. The Surveyor shall acquire the elevation and datum of all bench marks to be use in the survey. The elevation used shall be based on the updated NAD83 and NAVD88 reference datums.

Survey Data Deliverables:

1. A complete survey package as described below must be submitted by assembling all the appropriate electronic information used to conduct the survey. These documents should indicate the following (where applicable) for project control monuments:
  - a. Designation - the "name" of the mark used.
  - b. CORS Identifier - the mark is either a Continuously Operational Reference Station (CORS) or is associated with one.
  - c. PID - Permanent Identifier
  - d. GEOID – Geoid model used (ex. 12B)
  - e. Epoch – ex. 2010
  - f. Latitude/Longitude – X,Y; Northing/Easting; State Plane Louisiana South FIPS1702 (Feet)
  - g. Orthometric Height – Z (Feet)
  - h. Horizontal Datum – ex. coordinates in North American Datum (NAD 1983)
  - i. Vertical Datum – ex. North American Vertical Datum (NAVD 88) elevation (if measured)
  - j. Horizontal and vertical accuracy
  - k. Units
  - l. Scale factor

B. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Louisiana Geotechnical firm to complete the work as outlines in the scope of geotechnical work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The geotechnical investigation purpose is to determine the properties of the soil in the project area. The geotechnical investigation shall include the following elements:

1. (1) one to (2) two undisturbed soil borings located within proximity to the project location
2. The borings are to be classified and analyzed as necessary in accordance with accepted industry practices for foundation design
3. Subsurface exploration data to include soil profile, exploration logs, lab or in-situ test results, and ground water conditions

4. Engineering recommendations for design such as pile depth, sheet pile design, etc. and recommendations to be project specific
5. The boreholes are to be backfilled and road surfaces patched in accordance with DOTD requirements (Purple book or later).

C. PERMITTING

CONSULTANT shall develop permit drawings, applications, supporting information and obtain all permits as required for the project, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Wetland Delineation, submitting for a Jurisdictional Determination of any wetlands
2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Section 404 permit)
3. LA Wildlife & Fisheries (Scenic Rivers permit)
4. LA Department of Health (LDH)
5. LA Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ)
6. Cultural Resources

CONSULTANT shall also attend permit meetings as necessary and address all questions and comments received from any agency to ensure receipt of all necessary approvals.

D. RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE (RPR)

CONSULTANT shall furnish a Resident Project Representative ("RPR"), at the request of the OWNER to assist CONSULTANT in observing progress and quality of the Work. The RPR may provide full time representation or may provide representation to a lesser degree. RPR is CONSULTANT's representative at the Site and will act as directed by and under the supervision of CONSULTANT.

The duties and responsibilities of the RPR are as follows:

1. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with CONSULTANT and CONTRACTOR. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of CONTRACTOR. RPR shall generally communicate with OWNER only with the knowledge of and under the direction of CONSULTANT.
2. Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, schedule of values, and other schedules prepared by CONTRACTOR and consult with CONSULTANT concerning acceptability of such schedules.
3. Attend meetings such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings.

4. Comply with Site safety programs.
5. Serve as CONSULTANT's liaison with CONTRACTOR. Assist CONSULTANT in serving as OWNER's liaison with CONTRACTOR when CONTRACTOR's operations affect OWNER's On-Site operations.
6. Report to CONSULTANT whenever RPR believes that any part of the Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents and provide recommendations as to whether such Work should be corrected, removed, and replaced, or accepted as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.
7. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate OWNER's personnel, and that CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof. Observe, record, and report to CONSULTANT appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.
8. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording CONTRACTOR's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to CONSULTANT.
9. Immediately inform CONSULTANT of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, possible force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any potential differing site condition or Constituent of Concern.
10. Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to CONSULTANT, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.
11. Participate in CONSULTANT's and OWNER's visits to the Site regarding Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion, and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion submit a punch list of observed items requiring completion or correction.
12. Observe whether all items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to CONSULTANT concerning acceptance.
13. Resident Project Representative shall not:
  - a. Authorize any deviation from the Construction Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).

- b. Undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
- c. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of the Work, by CONTRACTOR.
- d. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of OWNER or CONTRACTOR.

**ATTACHMENT "B"**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

LEMOINE LANE, HIRSCH STREET AND ST. MARK STREET DRAINAGE  
IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220201)

The CONSULTANT shall complete the following phases of the project within the number of days shown after Notices to Proceed:

	<u>Number of Days to Complete</u>
Preliminary Design Phase	30
Final Design Phase	60
Bid Phase	45
Construction Phase	90

Time for Completion

1. If, through no fault of CONSULTANT, such periods of time or dates are changed, or the orderly and continuous progress of CONSULTANT's services is impaired, or CONSULTANT's services are delayed or suspended, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services shall be adjusted equitably.
2. If OWNER authorizes changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project or CONSULTANT's services, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services, and the rates and amounts of CONSULTANT's compensation, shall be adjusted equitably.
3. If CONSULTANT fails, through its own fault, to complete the performance required in this Agreement within the time set forth, as duly adjusted, then OWNER shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.

**ATTACHMENT "C"**  
**PROJECT COMPENSATION**

LEMOINE LANE, HIRSCH STREET AND ST. MARK STREET DRAINAGE  
IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220201)

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Not to Exceed basis for Basic Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- a. The total compensation for basic services as described in Attachment A is estimated to be \$108,240.00 based on the following estimated distribution of compensation:
  1. Preliminary Design Phase (25%)                      \$27,060.00
  2. Final Design Phase (45%)                                \$48,708.00
  3. Bid Phase (5%)    \$5,412.00
  4. Construction Phase (25%)                                \$27,060.00
- b. CONSULTANT may, with OWNER's consent, alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases of the Work noted herein to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total estimated compensation amount unless approved in writing by OWNER.
- c. The amounts billed for CONSULTANT's services under this Agreement will be based on the cumulative hours charged to the Project during the billing period by each class of CONSULTANT's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class, plus CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.
- d. The Standard Hourly Rates charged by CONSULTANT constitute full and complete compensation for CONSULTANT's services, including labor costs, overhead, and profit; the Standard Hourly Rates do not include CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.
- e. CONSULTANT's Standard Hourly Rates are attached to this Agreement as Attachment C-1.

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Not to Exceed basis for Additional Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- a. Surveying    \$31,560.00
- b. Geotechnical Investigation                                \$9,381.00
- c. Permitting    TBD



OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT for Resident Project Representative Basic Services as follows:

1. Resident Project Representative Services: For services of CONSULTANT's Resident Project Representative, if requested, as outlined in Part 2.D of Attachment A, a total amount of \$45,750.00, at the hourly rate as listed in Attachment C-1.
2. Resident Project Representative Schedule: The total amount set forth above is based on full-time RPR services on an eight-hour workday Monday through Friday over a 90-day construction schedule.

**ATTACHMENT D**  
**Compliance Provisions for Federally Assisted Professional Services Contracts**

**CONTENTS**

1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)
2. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES
3. CIVIL RIGHTS
4. SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)
5. SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED
6. AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975
7. ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS
8. INSPECTION
9. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
10. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
11. ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED
12. PATENTS
13. COPYRIGHT
14. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE
15. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE
16. ENERGY EFFICIENCY
17. SUBCONTRACTS
18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS
19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY
20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

21. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED
22. CHANGES
23. PERSONNEL
24. ASSIGNABILITY
25. INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR
26. POLITICAL ACTIVITY
27. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
28. DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEF
29. CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS
30. LOBBYING
31. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE
32. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216) - Applies to all contracts

1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitment under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- D. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- E. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and others.
- F. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in

accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

G. The Contractor will include the provisions of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph A and the provisions of paragraphs A through G in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

2. **CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000)

By the submission of this bid, the bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He/she certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause of this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason.

The Contractor further agrees that (except where he/she has obtained identical certifications from proposed Subcontractors for specific time periods) he/she will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause; that he/she will retain such certifications in his/her files; and that he/she will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where

proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods).

*NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBBUILDERS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES. A certification of Non-segregated facilities as required by the 9 May 1967 order on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor (32 Fed. Reg. 7439, 19 May 1967), must be submitted from the provisions either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e. quarterly, semi-annually or annually).*

*NOTE: Whoever knowingly or willfully makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent representation may be liable to criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001.*

3. **CIVIL RIGHTS**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance.

4. **SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000)

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS**

- A. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is otherwise qualified. The contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- B. The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- C. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- D. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the

Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.

E. The Contractor will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals.

F. The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

5. **SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED**

The Contractor agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States shall, solely by reason of his disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

6. **AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

7. **ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS**

The State of Louisiana, the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract, the Comptroller General of the United States, St. Charles Parish, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this specific contract, for the purpose of audits, examinations, and making excerpts and transcriptions. All records connected with this contract will be maintained in a central location by the Contractor and St. Charles Parish, respectively, for a period of five (5) years from the date of submission of the grantee's final expenditure report.

8. **INSPECTION**

The authorized representative and agents of the State of Louisiana and the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records.

9. **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall complete and submit all reports, in such form and according to such schedule, as may be required by the Owner.

10. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality during his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the Contractor shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.
- B. No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

11. **ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 and under)

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.



- B. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Contracting Officer setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. The Contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. Contractors shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

12. **PATENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for, or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the contract including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract Document.
- B. License or Royalty Fees: License and/or Royalty Fees for the use of a process which is authorized by the Owner of the project must be reasonable, and paid to the holder of the patent, or his authorized license, direct by the Owner and not by or through the Contractor.
- C. If the Contractor uses any design device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the owner of such patented or copy-righted design, device, or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, that without exception the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his Sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copy-righted design, device or materials or any trademark or copy-right in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract, and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense, or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

13. **COPYRIGHT**

No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps, or documents produced as a result of this contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to the Contractor for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this contract that might

be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner.

14. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his obligations under this contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the Owner shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by the Contractor under this contract shall, at the option of the Owner, become the Owner's property and the Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the Owner for damages sustained by the Owner by virtue of any breach of the contract by the Contractor, and the Owner may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of set-off until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Owner from the Contractor is determined.

15. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

The Owner may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the Contractor. If the contract is terminated by the Owner as provided herein, the Contractor will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date.

16. **ENERGY EFFICIENCY**

The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan (LA R.S. 40:1730.49) issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163, as amended).

17. **SUBCONTRACTS**

- A. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any subcontractor who has been debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in contracting programs by any agency of the United States Government or the State of Louisiana.
- B. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's subcontractors, and of persons either directly or

indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

- C. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractor to the Contractor by the terms of the contract documents insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the Owner may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.
- D. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the Owner.

**18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS**

All contractors and sub-contractors must have an active UEI Number, as verified on <https://www.sam.gov>, prior to the award of the contract and maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has a contract funded by federal assistance.

**19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY**

The Contractor represents and warrants that it and its Subcontractors are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of the provisions of E.O.s 12549 and 12689. To ascertain whether a Contractor or Subcontractor has been excluded from participating in a contract or subcontract receiving Federal financial assistance, a search of excluded parties can be conducted using the System for Award Management provided by the General Services Administration at <https://www.sam.gov>.

The Contractor must notify the Owner in the event of it and its Subcontractors being debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible by any department or agency of the Federal Government, or upon receipt of a notice of a proposed debarment or suspension, either prior to or after execution of a contract.

Upon notice of debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors is/are ineligible to enter into contracts with the Owner, any department, or agency of the Federal Government. The Owner reserves the right to review cause for said debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, and to terminate this contract according to the terms of this section.

**20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS**

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Contractor or the Contractor's subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this

contract. The duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

21. **PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

22. **CHANGES**

The Owner may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Contractor to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Contractor's compensation which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Owner and the Contractor, shall be incorporated in written and executed amendments to this Contract.

23. **PERSONNEL**

The Contractor represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the Owner.

All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Contractor or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and local law to perform such services.

No person who is serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution shall be employed on work under this Contract.

24. **ASSIGNABILITY**

The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without prior written approval of the Owner provided that claims for money due or to become due the Contractor from the Owner under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, or to a Trustee in Bankruptcy, without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Owner.

25. **INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest direct or indirect in the above described project or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract that no person having any such interest shall be employed.

26. **POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

The Contractor will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), which limits the political activity of employees.

27. **COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

The parties agree to comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements of the Office of Management and Budget, Circulars A-95, A-102, A-133, and A-54, as they relate to the use of Federal funds under this contract.

28. **DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEFS**

No person with responsibilities in operation of the project to which this grant relates will discriminate with respect to any program participant or any applicant for participation in such program because of political affiliation or beliefs.

29. **CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS**

All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the contractor under this contract are confidential, and the contractor agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval of the owner.

30. **LOBBYING**

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- A. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- B. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

31. **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of Simplified Acquisition Threshold (\$250,000))

The Contractor and its Subcontractors will comply with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, as amended, in accordance with 48 FAR 23.500 *et seq.*, and 48 CFR 52.223-6. The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall - within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration

- A. Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;
- B. Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about - The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; The contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
- C. Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause;
- D. Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement; and Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.
- E. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;
- F. Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause of a

conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

- G. Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (A) through (F) of this clause.
- H. The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.
- I. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

32. **PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216)**

(Applies to all contracts)

- A. Definitions. As used in this clause, the terms backhaul; covered foreign country; covered telecommunications equipment or services; interconnection arrangements; roaming; substantial or essential component; and telecommunications equipment or services have the meaning as defined in FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), as used in this clause—
- B. Prohibitions.
  - 1. Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of an executive agency on or after Aug.13, 2020, from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons.
  - 2. Unless an exception in paragraph (c) of this clause applies, the contractor and its subcontractors may not use grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or

loan guarantee funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to:

- i. Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- ii. Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- iii. Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system; or
- iv. Provide, as part of its performance of this contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

C. Exceptions.

1. This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—
  - i. A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or
  - ii. Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.
2. By necessary implication and regulation, the prohibitions also do not apply to:
  - i. Covered telecommunications equipment or services that: i. Are not used as a substantial or essential component of any system; and ii. Are not used as critical technology of any system.
  - ii. Other telecommunications equipment or services that are not considered covered telecommunications equipment or services.

D. Reporting requirement.



1. In the event the contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the recipient or subrecipient, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information.
  2. The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:
    - i. Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.
    - ii. Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.
- E. Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments.”

**Hartman Engineering, Inc.**

*Consulting Engineers*

STANDARD HOURLY RATES SCHEDULE

**A. STANDARD HOURLY RATES**

1. Standard Hourly Rates include salaries and wages paid to personnel in each billing class plus the cost of customary and statutory benefits, general and administrative overhead, non-project operating costs, and operating margin of profit.
2. The Standard Hourly Rates will be adjusted annually to reflect equitable changes in the compensation payable to ENGINEER.

**B. SCHEDULE**

Hourly rates for services performed on or after the date of the AGREEMENT are:

Category	Billing Rate
Principal.....	\$285.00
Sr. Professional/Supervisor Engineer.....	\$185.00
Professional Engineer II.....	\$160.00
Professional Engineer I.....	\$150.00
Engineer Intern (Pre-Professional).....	\$ 95.00
Sr. Technician/Designer.....	\$100.00
CAD Technician.....	\$ 95.00
Construction Manager).....	\$130.00
Sr. Construction Inspector.....	\$ 85.00
Construction Inspector.....	\$ 80.00
Administrative/Clerical.....	\$ 80.00

The above hourly billing rates may be updated no more than once per year from the date of execution of this AGREEMENT.

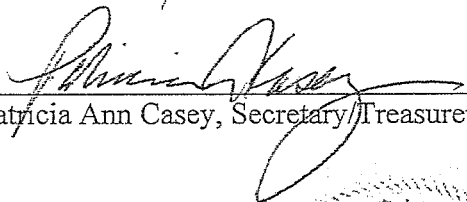
CORPORATE RESOLUTION

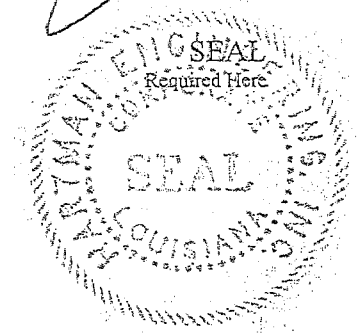
BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Hartman Engineering, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Louisiana, and domiciled in the City of Kenner, that B.K. Sneed, CEO, and/or Jared B. Monceaux, P.E., President of the Corporation, be, and are hereby authorized and empowered to execute any and all contracts and other transactions of whatever kind on behalf of the Corporation for engineering consulting services.

CERTIFICATE

I, Patricia Ann Casey, Secretary/Treasurer of Hartman Engineering, Inc. do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is a true and exact copy unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of said corporation at a meeting thereof legally held on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2021; that said resolution is duly entered into the records of said corporation; that it has not been rescinded or modified; and that it is now in full force and effect.

IN TESTOMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of said corporation this 17<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2022.

  
Patricia Ann Casey, Secretary/Treasurer



2022-0171

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-7

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Hartman Engineering, Inc., to perform engineering services for U.P. Railroad Drainage Ditch & Outfall Improvements Project (Project No. P220205), in the amount not to exceed \$194,931.00.

WHEREAS, the Parish desires to increase capacity of the northern Union Pacific railroad ditch in the Ama Watershed from Anna Street to Pats Court, by widening and deepening the existing ditch; and,

WHEREAS, the Parish also desires to increase the capacity of existing culverts crossing under the Union Pacific railroad in the Ama Watershed, by installing more culverts of a larger size to positively impact conveyance to the south side of the railroad; and,

WHEREAS, this project was recommended as a high priority project from the completed Master Drainage Plan for the Ama Watershed; and,

WHEREAS, the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Hartman Engineering, Inc. describes the details of the proposed services and compensation.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** That the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Hartman Engineering, Inc., to perform engineering services as required by the Department of Public Works, for U.P. Railroad Drainage Ditch & Outfall Improvements Project (Project No. P220205) in the amount not to exceed \$194,931.00, is hereby approved and accepted.

**SECTION II.** That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER  
NAYS: NONE  
ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher

SECRETARY: Michelle Deprotato

DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022

APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Math Jewell

RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022

AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: [Signature]

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and effective as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between ST. CHARLES PARISH acting herein by and through its President, who is duly authorized to act on behalf of said Parish, hereinafter called the OWNER, and HARTMAN ENGINEERING, INC., a corporation and/or limited liability company acting herein by and through its Contracting Officer, hereinafter called CONSULTANT, duly authorized by corporate resolution or certificate of authority attached hereto and made a part hereof. Whereas the Owner desires to employ a professional consulting firm to perform consulting work and services for U.P. RAILROAD DRAINAGE DITCH & OUTFALL IMPROVEMENTS Project No. P220205 as described in Ordinance No. 22-6-7 which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

## 1.0 GENERAL TERMS

The Owner agrees to employ the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to perform professional services required for the project described above. Consultant will conform to the requirements of the Owner and to the standards of the agencies participating with the Owner in the Project. The Consultant will coordinate all work between the Owner and all participating agencies and regulating agencies, if needed. Written authorization to begin different phases of the project will be given to the Consultant by the Owner, including Conceptual, Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding Assistance and Construction and Services. The Owner may terminate the Contract by written notification and without cause per Section 11.0 during any phase of the project.

The Consultant shall at all times during this Agreement maintain a valid Louisiana Consulting License and any other applicable licenses necessary for performance of the Project.

All work shall be under the direction of the Owner, and all plans, specifications, etc. shall be submitted to the Owner and all approvals and administration of this contract shall be through the Owner.

## 2.0 PROJECT

2.1 The Owner hereby contracts with the CONSULTANT to perform all necessary professional services in connection with the project as defined as follows:

U.P. RAILROAD DRAINAGE DITCH & OUTFALL IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. P220205

2.2 The Project consist of the scope of services and work as defined in Attachment "A" hereto.

- 2.3 Consultant shall perform all scope of services and work in accordance with the Schedule as defined in Attachment "B" hereto unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing.
- 2.4 The Consultant agrees to comply with all Federal, State, and Local Laws and Ordinances applicable to the scope of services and work or in entering any other agreement with any another party to complete the work.

### **3.0 SERVICES OF CONSULTANT**

- 3.1 Consultant shall provide Owner professional work and services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and as hereinafter provided to properly plan and execute the work on the project(s) assigned to the Consultant. These services may include but may not be limited to serving as Owner's professional consulting representative for the Project, providing professional consultation and advice, and furnishing customary civil, surveying, geotechnical, structural, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control consulting services and construction consulting and inspection.
- 3.2 Services provided by the Consultant shall be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional consulting practice at the time and the place where the services are rendered.
- 3.3 Consultant shall obtain from Owner authorization to proceed in writing for each phase of the Project.
- 3.4 Consultant shall provide minutes of all meetings with St. Charles Parish regarding any phase of the Project.
- 3.5 Consultant shall provide work and services to complete the project, including all necessary services described herein or usually implied as a prerequisite for the performance of the services whether or not specifically mentioned in this agreement, including attendance by the Consultant at project conferences and public hearings.
- 3.6 The Phases of the Project are as defined in Attachment "A".

### **4.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

- 4.1 Documents including but not limited to plans, specifications, maps, basic survey notes, sketches, charts, computations and all other data prepared or obtained under the terms of this authorization shall become the property of the Owner and shall be made available for Owner's inspection at any time during the Project and, shall be delivered to the Owner prior to termination or final completion of the Contract.

- 4.2 Consultant may retain a set of documents for its files.
- 4.3 Reuse of Documents. Any reuse of documents or materials without written authorization or adaptation by Consultant to the specific purpose intended will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or to Consultant's independent professional associates, subcontractors, and consultants.
- 4.4 No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps or other documents produced as a result of this Contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to Consultant for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this Contract that might be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner, and the Owner shall be sole and exclusive entity who may exercise such rights.

## 5.0 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The Consultant shall provide, when requested in writing by the Owner, supplementary services not included in the basic work and services.

The compensation to the Consultant for the supplemental services, when performed by the Consultant, shall be in the form of a lump sum, billable hours, or "not to exceed" hourly rate which is mutually agreeable to the Owner and the Consultant in writing.

Such supplementary services may include the following:

- A. Soil investigations
- B. Laboratory inspection of materials and equipment
- C. Right-of-Way, easement and property acquisition surveys, plats, maps and documents
- D. Any major revisions for which the Consultant is not responsible, that are authorized by the Owner after the completion and approval of either the preliminary or final plans and specifications
- E. Services concerning replacement of any work damaged by fire or other causes during construction
- F. Services made necessary by the default of the contractor in the performance of the construction contract
- G. Services as an expert witness in connection with court proceedings
- H. Traffic consulting if necessary
- I. Topographic Survey
- J. Preparation of Environmental Assessment documents and/or Environmental Permits
- K. If all or part of the work is to be financed by a Federal or State Grant, the Consultant shall assist the Owner in the preparation of the Grant application and with the Grant Administration, unless otherwise specifically agreed upon previously herein.

## 6.0 DEFECTIVE WORK

During such visits and on the basis of such observations, Consultant may disapprove of or reject Contractor's work while it is in progress if Consultant believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the Contract Documents

## 7.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

The Owner shall notify the Consultant in writing to undertake the services stated in this Agreement, and the Consultant shall commence the services within ten (10) days after receipt of such notification.

If the Owner desires to divide the Project into various parts, a Notice to Proceed shall be issued for each part, and the Owner and the Consultant shall mutually agree upon the period of time within which services for each part of the Project shall be performed.

The Consultant will be given time extensions for delays beyond their control or for those caused by tardy approvals of work in progress by various official agencies, but no additional compensation shall be allowed for such delays.

## 8.0 PAYMENTS

8.1 Owner shall pay Consultant for the performance of work and services as outlined in Attachment "C" to this Agreement.

8.2 Payment for Consultant work and services on projects that do not require construction services, such as feasibility studies or drainage studies, shall be made based upon Consultant's estimate of the proportion of the services actually completed at the time of billing and shall be made in partial payments at monthly intervals.

8.3 If the Project, or any portion thereof, is not completed for any reason, the final fee for consulting work and services shall be negotiated between Owner and Contractor. If the final fee for work and services is not mutually agreed upon, either party may elect in writing to submit the dispute to mediation. If mediation is not mutually agreed upon, written notice will be submitted to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to the 29<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of St. Charles Parish, State of Louisiana.

8.4 If authorized in writing by Owner, for the performance of, or for obtaining from others Additional Services which are not considered normal or customary consulting, the Owner shall pay Consultant based on monthly invoices submitted by the Consultant, within sixty (60) days of receipt of Consultant's invoice. Consultant shall provide written notice to Owner when no services or work have been performed during a given month.



- 8.5 For Additional Authorized Services provided by the Consultant such as, but not limited to, wetlands permitting, land and right-of-way acquisition, surveying, NPDES and LADEQ permit renewal or acquisition work, etc. Owner shall pay Consultant based on an agreed upon hourly rate(s) between the Owner and Consultant. Payment shall be not-to-exceed based on hourly rates and actual hours worked.
- 8.6 The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice.
- a. A copy of the Owner's written authorization to perform the service.
  - b. Timesheets for all hours invoiced.
  - c. Invoice copies, logs or other substantiation of non-salary expenses.
- 8.7 For Additional Authorized Services that Consultant acquires from subcontractors and/or subconsultants, Owner shall pay Consultant a fixed sum previously agreed upon by Owner and Consultant, such sum to be established in each case when the scope of the work involved has been determined and before any of the Additional Services are provided. The use of subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to the provisions set forth in this Agreement. The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice:
- a. A copy of the Owner's written consent for the subcontractor and/or subconsultant to perform the service stating the Owner's and Consultant's agreed upon fixed sum established for the service performed.
  - b. Evidence that the subcontractor and/or subconsultant is insured as required by this Agreement.
- 8.8 For *Supplementary Services* described in Section 5, Owner shall pay Consultant for the fee negotiated at the time the work is assigned by the method stipulated in the contract amendment.

## 9.0 BUDGET LIMITATIONS

The construction budget for this Project shall be determined by the Owner, and the Consultant shall be advised of the budget limitation in writing by the Owner and the Consultant shall indicate his acceptance of same in writing to the Owner. Any subsequent budget revisions shall be confirmed in writing.

If, at the completion of the Preliminary or Design Phase, the Consultant does not concur with the construction budget, he shall so notify the Owner, and the Consultant and Owner shall mutually agree on a revised construction budget prior to any work on the Design Phase.

If no bid is received within the budget limitation and a redesign of the project if required by the Owner, such redesign shall be accomplished by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Owner, provided, however, if the receipt of bids is, for any reason, delayed beyond a period of six (6) months from the date of the completion of the Design Phase the amount stated as the construction budget shall be adjusted, immediately prior to the time bids are received, by use of a construction cost index acceptable to both parties of this agreement.

## 10.0 FUNDS

No work shall be authorized until funds are established for each individual task.

## 11.0 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

- 11.1 This Agreement may be terminated for any reason by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.
- 11.2 The Consultant, upon receipt of such notice, shall immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement.
- 11.3 The Consultant shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of notice of termination, submit a statement showing in detail the services performed and payments received under this Agreement to the date of termination.
- 11.4 The Owner shall then pay the Consultant promptly that portion of the prescribed fee to which both parties agree.
- 11.5 Consultant fully acknowledges that no payment will be made for any work performed or expenses incurred after receipt of the termination by either party unless mutually agreed upon in writing.
- 11.6 Failure to meet agreed delivery dates or authorized extensions are considered substantial failures and breach of this contractual agreement by Consultant.
- 11.7 This agreement shall automatically terminate upon satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein or three (3) years from the date of its execution, whichever event occurs first.

## 12.0 INSURANCE

- 12.1 The Consultant shall secure and maintain at his expense such insurance that will protect him and the Owner, from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death or property damage which may arise from performance of services under this Agreement. Insurance for bodily injury or death

shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for one person and not less than \$1,000,000.00 for all injuries and/or deaths resulting from any one occurrence. The insurance for property damage shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident and not less than \$1,000,000.00 aggregate.

- 12.2 The Consultant shall also secure and maintain at his expense professional liability insurance in the unencumbered sum of \$1,000,000.00.
- 12.3 All certificates of insurance SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER and shall provide that insurance shall not be cancelled without ten (10) days prior written notice to the Owner. The Owner may examine the policies.
- 12.4 Consultant shall include all subcontractors and/or subconsultants as insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates for each. All coverages for subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to all the requirements stated herein.
- 12.5 Contractor shall secure and maintain at his expense Comprehensive Automobile Liability - Bodily Injury Liability \$1,000,000 each person: \$1,000,000 each occurrence. Property Damage Liability \$1,000,000 each occurrence. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy must have coverage for loading and unloading and must include owned, hired and leased autos.
- 12.6 St Charles Parish shall be named as an additional insured on general liability insurance policies.
- 12.7 For all purposes under Louisiana law, the principals of this Contract shall be recognized as the statutory employer of all contract employees as provided in LSA-R.S. 23:1061.
- 12.8 Insurance policies shall be endorsed to provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of St. Charles Parish for worker's compensation policies. The certificate of insurance shall reference the waiver of subrogation endorsement.
- 12.9 The Worker's Compensation Policy Territory Coverage must include Louisiana.

### 13.0 INDEMNIFICATION

Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its employees, agents and representatives, against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments for sums of money to any party for loss of life or injury or damages to person or property growing out of, resulting from or by any reason of any negligent act by the Consultant, its employees, agents, servants or representatives, while engaged upon or in connection with the services required or performed hereunder.

**14.0 WARRANTY**

- 14.1 Consultant warrants that it will perform its design services with the degree of skill and to the standard of care required of the consulting profession to meet all Federal, State and Local requirements.
- 14.2 If Consulting Services for project designed by Consultant does not meet those requirements noted herein above, then to the extent that this occurs as a direct result of Consultant's failure to meet the standard of care in its design services, Consultant will indemnify the Parish for Consultant's share of the costs incurred to bring Consulting Services for project to the limitations mandated.
- 14.3 The obligations expressed in Section 14 above in no way limit the Consultant's obligations expressed elsewhere in this Contract.

**15.0 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

For all claims arising out of or related to this agreement, CONSULTANT hereby consents and yields to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Twenty-Ninth Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles, State of Louisiana, and expressly waives any (a) pleas of jurisdiction based upon Consultant's residence and (b) right of removal to Federal Court based upon diversity of citizenship.

**16.0 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS**

CONSULTANT further agrees to comply with federal and state laws, including those identified in Attachment "D".

**17.0 OTHER**

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified within this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, supplemented or amended in any manner, except by written agreement signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto caused these presents to be executed the day, month and year first above mentioned.

WITNESSES:

*Glenn Cruz*

*Samantha Carter*

ST. CHARLES PARISH

*Matthew Jewell*

By: Matthew Jewell  
Parish President

6/21/22  
Date:

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

HARTMAN ENGINEERING, INC.

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Jared B. Monceaux, P.E.  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

**ATTACHMENT "A"**  
**PROJECT SCOPE**

U.P. RAILROAD DRAINAGE DITCH & OUTFALL IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220205)

The Scope of Work is as follows:

The design includes increasing capacity of both the northern ditch and culvert crossing for the Union Pacific Railroad that passes through the watershed. This project was listed as a high priority recommendation from the completed Master Drainage Plan for the Ama Watershed.

**PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES**

**A. PRELIMINARY DESIGN PHASE**

Upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, and outline specifications. Visit the Site, as needed, to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.
- b. Coordinate all surveys and other investigations (see Additional Services) as may be required to prepare construction plans. Investigations and/or surveys shall locate existing utilities (private and public) affected by the project and shall locate and define such utilities sufficiently in the event that utilities have to be relocated.
- c. Prepare a program of borings and other soil investigations that may be required.
- d. Provide written notice to all utility companies (private and public) about the project and request utility "as-built" information from them.
- e. Advise OWNER if additional reports, data, information, and/or services not already identified in the Conceptual Phase which are necessary and assist OWNER in obtaining such reports, data, information, and/or services.
- f. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost.
- g. Obtain and review OWNER's contract documents and OWNER specifications for inclusion within the final contract, plans and specifications. CONSULTANT shall also consult with OWNER in regards to OWNER policies and practices in regard to contract administration and construction management.
- h. Furnish three review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents and revised opinion of probable Construction Cost to OWNER as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. CONSULTANT's

services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and opinion of probable Construction Cost.

B. FINAL DESIGN PHASE

Upon written acceptance by OWNER of the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by CONTRACTOR.
- b. These Drawings shall include locations of all utilities affected, with ownership and rights-of-way where required. The existing and ownership of any existing utilities shall be determined by contacting each utility provider in writing to obtain such records as may be available and information from the survey. Coordinate with said utility companies on the adjustment, relocation, or removal of existing utility lines and structures within the project that are in conflict with the proposed improvements.
- c. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the Final Drawings and Specifications.
- d. Prepare necessary applications for permits for submission for approval of local, state, and federal authorities.
- e. Prepare a detailed Final Cost Estimate.
- f. Furnish for review by OWNER three copies of the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. OWNER shall submit to CONSULTANT any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions. CONSULTANT's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate.

C. BID PHASE

Upon acceptance by OWNER of the Final Drawings, Specifications, the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, and upon written authorization by OWNER to proceed, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Assist OWNER in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work, assist OWNER in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents to prospective CONTRACTORS, and, where applicable, maintain a

record of prospective CONTRACTORS to which documents have been issued, pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process CONTRACTOR deposits or charges for the issued documents.

- b. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.
- c. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of prospective CONTRACTORS. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of Subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.
- d. If the issued documents require, CONSULTANT shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS.
- e. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets and recommendation of award to meet OWNER's schedule, and assist OWNER in evaluating bids or proposals, assemble final contracts for the Work for execution by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.
- f. The Bid Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

D. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Upon successful completion of the Bid Phase and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare formal contract documents for the execution of the construction contract.
- b. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
- c. Establish construction monuments, project baseline, and benchmarks as necessary.
- d. Coordinate with owners of utilities for relocation of their facilities to clear the site for construction.
- e. Require and review tests of materials necessary for the project.
- f. Verify and approve CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment and schedules (Progress Schedules, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values) and submit to the OWNER.



- g. Prepare progress reports for the OWNER when requested and coordinate monthly progress meetings between OWNER, CONTRACTOR, CONSULTANT, and inspector, as necessary throughout the duration of the project.
- h. Review shop drawings and sampled for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the result required in the Contract Documents. Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or “or-equal” materials and equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR.
- i. Prepare all necessary documentation required for construction RFIs (Requests for Information/Interpretation), Change Orders, and Work Change Directives.
- j. Attend Council meetings and other meetings necessary to discuss issues associated with the project.
- k. Record Drawings: The CONSULTANT shall furnish reproducible “RECORD” drawings, based on information provided by the CONTRACTOR, both printed on full size paper as well as electronically via AutoCAD.
- l. Receive from CONTRACTOR, review, and transmit to OWNER maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents
- m. Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as CONSULTANT deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of CONTRACTOR’s executed Work.
- n. Perform Substantial Completion walk through, generate Substantial Completion recommendation and accompanying Punch List. Perform final inspection and make a recommendation for acceptance.
- o. The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the Notice of Intent to Award for the Project and will terminate upon written recommendation by CONSULTANT for final payment to CONTRACTORS.

**PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

A. SURVEY

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Professional Surveyor to complete the work as outlined in the scope of survey work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The survey’s purpose is to locate all existing features both manmade and natural features, both above ground and subsurface within the project limits. The survey shall include the following elements:

- 1. Established baselines and temporary benchmarks along the project corridor and specified datums used,

2. Utilities as shown after contacting Louisiana One Call,
3. Descriptions, locations, depths, and sizes of all pipes within the project,
4. Descriptions, locations, diameters of all trees within the project,
5. Ground elevations within the project limits to properly develop contours,
6. Locations of all buildings, fences, and other structures,
7. Cross sections along roadways at 100-foot intervals minimum,
8. Cross sections along ditches at 50-foot intervals minimum,
9. Locations of all apparent rights-of-way and servitudes.

Survey shall be submitted to the Parish both in PDF and CAD format.

Data Collection and Processing:

1. Spatial data collected for projects shall be referenced to the updated NAD83 and NAVD88 reference datums established by NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). Monumentation shall be set in an area outside the construction limits so as not to be disturbed during the construction phase. Existing control monumentation located within the vicinity may be used in lieu of setting new monuments. Field observations data must be processed and delivered to the Parish and comply with the specific deliverables requirements defined below.

Project Control:

1. Information on project control monuments that are applicable to the survey/project limits shall be provided by contractors, designers, engineers, or surveyors. This documentation should be labeled or clearly defined as Datum and Control.
2. Monument documentation must include source documentation such as Report of Survey Mark or NGS (National Geodetic Survey) Data Sheet and should remain in its original format as well as retain its original name as provided by the source. Monument maps may be scanned and the electronic scan treated as the source. PDF is the preferred format for scanned monument maps, although jpg and tif files are also acceptable.
3. All existing monuments used in the establishment of the project control network must have documentation as described above.
4. The Surveyor shall acquire the elevation and datum of all bench marks to be use in the survey. The elevation used shall be based on the updated NAD83 and NAVD88 reference datums.

Survey Data Deliverables:

1. A complete survey package as described below must be submitted by assembling all the appropriate electronic information used to conduct the survey. These documents should indicate the following (where applicable) for project control monuments:
  - a. Designation - the "name" of the mark used.
  - b. CORS Identifier - the mark is either a Continuously Operational Reference Station (CORS) or is associated with one.
  - c. PID - Permanent Identifier
  - d. GEOID – Geoid model used (ex. 12B)
  - e. Epoch – ex. 2010
  - f. Latitude/Longitude – X,Y; Northing/Easting; State Plane Louisiana South FIPS1702 (Feet)
  - g. Orthometric Height – Z (Feet)
  - h. Horizontal Datum – ex. coordinates in North American Datum (NAD 1983)
  - i. Vertical Datum – ex. North American Vertical Datum (NAVD 88) elevation (if measured)
  - j. Horizontal and vertical accuracy
  - k. Units
  - l. Scale factor

B. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Louisiana Geotechnical firm to complete the work as outlines in the scope of geotechnical work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The geotechnical investigation purpose is to determine the properties of the soil in the project area. The geotechnical investigation shall include the following elements:

1. (1) one to (2) two undisturbed soil borings located within proximity to the project location
2. The borings are to be classified and analyzed as necessary in accordance with accepted industry practices for foundation design
3. Subsurface exploration data to include soil profile, exploration logs, lab or in-situ test results, and ground water conditions

4. Engineering recommendations for design such as pile depth, sheet pile design, etc. and recommendations to be project specific
5. The boreholes are to be backfilled and road surfaces patched in accordance with DOTD requirements (Purple book or later).

C. PERMITTING

CONSULTANT shall develop permit drawings, applications, supporting information and obtain all permits as required for the project, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Wetland Delineation, submitting for a Jurisdictional Determination of any wetlands
2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Section 404 permit)
3. LA Wildlife & Fisheries (Scenic Rivers permit)
4. LA Department of Health (LDH)
5. LA Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ)
6. Cultural Resources

CONSULTANT shall also attend permit meetings as necessary and address all questions and comments received from any agency to ensure receipt of all necessary approvals.

D. RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE (RPR)

CONSULTANT shall furnish a Resident Project Representative ("RPR"), at the request of the OWNER to assist CONSULTANT in observing progress and quality of the Work. The RPR may provide full time representation or may provide representation to a lesser degree. RPR is CONSULTANT's representative at the Site and will act as directed by and under the supervision of CONSULTANT.

The duties and responsibilities of the RPR are as follows:

1. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with CONSULTANT and CONTRACTOR. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of CONTRACTOR. RPR shall generally communicate with OWNER only with the knowledge of and under the direction of CONSULTANT.
2. Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, schedule of values, and other schedules prepared by CONTRACTOR and consult with CONSULTANT concerning acceptability of such schedules.
3. Attend meetings such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings.

4. Comply with Site safety programs.
5. Serve as CONSULTANT's liaison with CONTRACTOR. Assist CONSULTANT in serving as OWNER's liaison with CONTRACTOR when CONTRACTOR's operations affect OWNER's On-Site operations.
6. Report to CONSULTANT whenever RPR believes that any part of the Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents and provide recommendations as to whether such Work should be corrected, removed, and replaced, or accepted as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.
7. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate OWNER's personnel, and that CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof. Observe, record, and report to CONSULTANT appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.
8. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording CONTRACTOR's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to CONSULTANT.
9. Immediately inform CONSULTANT of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, possible force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any potential differing site condition or Constituent of Concern.
10. Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to CONSULTANT, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.
11. Participate in CONSULTANT's and OWNER's visits to the Site regarding Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion, and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion submit a punch list of observed items requiring completion or correction.
12. Observe whether all items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to CONSULTANT concerning acceptance.
13. Resident Project Representative shall not:
  - a. Authorize any deviation from the Construction Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).

- b. Undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
- c. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of the Work, by CONTRACTOR.
- d. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of OWNER or CONTRACTOR.

**ATTACHMENT "B"**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

U.P. RAILROAD DRAINAGE DITCH & OUTFALL IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220205)

The CONSULTANT shall complete the following phases of the project within the number of days shown after Notices to Proceed:

	<u>Number of Days to Complete</u>
Preliminary Design Phase	30
Final Design Phase	60
Bid Phase	45
Construction Phase	90

Time for Completion

1. If, through no fault of CONSULTANT, such periods of time or dates are changed, or the orderly and continuous progress of CONSULTANT's services is impaired, or CONSULTANT's services are delayed or suspended, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services shall be adjusted equitably.
2. If OWNER authorizes changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project or CONSULTANT's services, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services, and the rates and amounts of CONSULTANT's compensation, shall be adjusted equitably.
3. If CONSULTANT fails, through its own fault, to complete the performance required in this Agreement within the time set forth, as duly adjusted, then OWNER shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.

**ATTACHMENT "C"**  
**PROJECT COMPENSATION**

U.P. RAILROAD DRAINAGE DITCH & OUTFALL IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220205)

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Not to Exceed basis for Basic Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- a. The total compensation for basic services as described in Attachment A is estimated to be \$108,240.00 based on the following estimated distribution of compensation:
  1. Preliminary Design Phase (25%)                      \$27,060.00
  2. Final Design Phase (45%)                              \$48,708.00
  3. Bid Phase (5%)    \$5,412.00
  4. Construction Phase (25%)                              \$27,060.00
- b. CONSULTANT may, with OWNER's consent, alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases of the Work noted herein to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total estimated compensation amount unless approved in writing by OWNER.
- c. The amounts billed for CONSULTANT's services under this Agreement will be based on the cumulative hours charged to the Project during the billing period by each class of CONSULTANT's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class, plus CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.
- d. The Standard Hourly Rates charged by CONSULTANT constitute full and complete compensation for CONSULTANT's services, including labor costs, overhead, and profit; the Standard Hourly Rates do not include CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.
- e. CONSULTANT's Standard Hourly Rates are attached to this Agreement as Attachment C-1.

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Not to Exceed basis for Additional Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- |                               |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| a. Surveying                  | \$31,560.00 |
| b. Geotechnical Investigation | \$9,381.00  |
| c. Permitting                 | TBD         |

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT for Resident Project Representative Basic Services as follows:



1. Resident Project Representative Services: For services of CONSULTANT's Resident Project Representative, if requested, as outlined in Part 2.D of Attachment A, a total amount of \$45,750.00, at the hourly rate as listed in Attachment C-1.
2. Resident Project Representative Schedule: The total amount set forth above is based on full-time RPR services on an eight-hour workday Monday through Friday over a 90-day construction schedule.

**ATTACHMENT D**  
**Compliance Provisions for Federally Assisted Professional Services Contracts**

**CONTENTS**

1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)
2. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES
3. CIVIL RIGHTS
4. SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)
5. SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED
6. AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975
7. ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS
8. INSPECTION
9. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
10. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
11. ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED
12. PATENTS
13. COPYRIGHT
14. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE
15. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE
16. ENERGY EFFICIENCY
17. SUBCONTRACTS
18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS
19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY
20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

21. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED
22. CHANGES
23. PERSONNEL
24. ASSIGNABILITY
25. INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR
26. POLITICAL ACTIVITY
27. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
28. DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEF
29. CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS
30. LOBBYING
31. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE
32. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216) - Applies to all contracts

1. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)**

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitment under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- D. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- E. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and others.
- F. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in

accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

- G. The Contractor will include the provisions of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph A and the provisions of paragraphs A through G in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

2. **CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000)

By the submission of this bid, the bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He/she certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause of this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason.

The Contractor further agrees that (except where he/she has obtained identical certifications from proposed Subcontractors for specific time periods) he/she will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause; that he/she will retain such certifications in his/her files; and that he/she will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where

proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods).

*NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBBUILDERS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES. A certification of Non-segregated facilities as required by the 9 May 1967 order on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor (32 Fed. Reg. 7439, 19 May 1967), must be submitted from the provisions either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e. quarterly, semi-annually or annually).*

*NOTE: Whoever knowingly or willfully makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent representation may be liable to criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001.*

3. **CIVIL RIGHTS**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance.

4. **SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000)

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS**

- A. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is otherwise qualified. The contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- B. The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- C. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- D. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the

Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.

E. The Contractor will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals.

F. The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

5. **SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED**

The Contractor agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States shall, solely by reason of his disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

6. **AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

7. **ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS**

The State of Louisiana, the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract, the Comptroller General of the United States, St. Charles Parish, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this specific contract, for the purpose of audits, examinations, and making excerpts and transcriptions. All records connected with this contract will be maintained in a central location by the Contractor and St. Charles Parish, respectively, for a period of five (5) years from the date of submission of the grantee's final expenditure report.

8. **INSPECTION**

The authorized representative and agents of the State of Louisiana and the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records.

9. **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall complete and submit all reports, in such form and according to such schedule, as may be required by the Owner.

10. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality during his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the Contractor shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.
- B. No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

11. **ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 and under)

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.



- B. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Contracting Officer setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. The Contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. Contractors shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

12. **PATENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for, or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the contract including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract Document.
- B. License or Royalty Fees: License and/or Royalty Fees for the use of a process which is authorized by the Owner of the project must be reasonable, and paid to the holder of the patent, or his authorized license, direct by the Owner and not by or through the Contractor.
- C. If the Contractor uses any design device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the owner of such patented or copy-righted design, device, or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, that without exception the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his Sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copy-righted design, device or materials or any trademark or copy-right in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract, and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense, or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

13. **COPYRIGHT**

No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps, or documents produced as a result of this contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to the Contractor for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this contract that might

be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner.

14. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his obligations under this contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the Owner shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by the Contractor under this contract shall, at the option of the Owner, become the Owner's property and the Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the Owner for damages sustained by the Owner by virtue of any breach of the contract by the Contractor, and the Owner may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of set-off until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Owner from the Contractor is determined.

15. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

The Owner may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the Contractor. If the contract is terminated by the Owner as provided herein, the Contractor will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date.

16. **ENERGY EFFICIENCY**

The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan (LA R.S. 40:1730.49) issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163, as amended).

17. **SUBCONTRACTS**

A. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any subcontractor who has been debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in contracting programs by any agency of the United States Government or the State of Louisiana.

B. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's subcontractors, and of persons either directly or

indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

C. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractor to the Contractor by the terms of the contract documents insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the Owner may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

D. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the Owner.

**18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS**

All contractors and sub-contractors must have an active UEI Number, as verified on <https://www.sam.gov>, prior to the award of the contract and maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has a contract funded by federal assistance.

**19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY**

The Contractor represents and warrants that it and its Subcontractors are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of the provisions of E.O.s 12549 and 12689. To ascertain whether a Contractor or Subcontractor has been excluded from participating in a contract or subcontract receiving Federal financial assistance, a search of excluded parties can be conducted using the System for Award Management provided by the General Services Administration at <https://www.sam.gov>.

The Contractor must notify the Owner in the event of it and its Subcontractors being debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible by any department or agency of the Federal Government, or upon receipt of a notice of a proposed debarment or suspension, either prior to or after execution of a contract.

Upon notice of debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors is/are ineligible to enter into contracts with the Owner, any department, or agency of the Federal Government. The Owner reserves the right to review cause for said debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, and to terminate this contract according to the terms of this section.

**20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS**

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Contractor or the Contractor's subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this

contract. The duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

21. **PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

22. **CHANGES**

The Owner may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Contractor to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Contractor's compensation which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Owner and the Contractor, shall be incorporated in written and executed amendments to this Contract.

23. **PERSONNEL**

The Contractor represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the Owner.

All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Contractor or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and local law to perform such services.

No person who is serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution shall be employed on work under this Contract.

24. **ASSIGNABILITY**

The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without prior written approval of the Owner provided that claims for money due or to become due the Contractor from the Owner under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, or to a Trustee in Bankruptcy, without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Owner.

25. **INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest direct or indirect in the above described project or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract that no person having any such interest shall be employed.

**26. POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

The Contractor will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), which limits the political activity of employees.

**27. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

The parties agree to comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements of the Office of Management and Budget, Circulars A-95, A-102, A-133, and A-54, as they relate to the use of Federal funds under this contract.

**28. DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEFS**

No person with responsibilities in operation of the project to which this grant relates will discriminate with respect to any program participant or any applicant for participation in such program because of political affiliation or beliefs.

**29. CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS**

All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the contractor under this contract are confidential, and the contractor agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval of the owner.

**30. LOBBYING**

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- A. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- B. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

31. **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of Simplified Acquisition Threshold (\$250,000))

The Contractor and its Subcontractors will comply with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, as amended, in accordance with 48 FAR 23.500 *et seq.*, and 48 CFR 52.223-6. The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall - within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration

- A. Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;
- B. Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about - The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; The contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
- C. Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause;
- D. Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement; and Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.
- E. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;
- F. Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause of a

conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

- G. Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (A) through (F) of this clause.
- H. The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.
- I. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

**32. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216)**

(Applies to all contracts)

- A. Definitions. As used in this clause, the terms backhaul; covered foreign country; covered telecommunications equipment or services; interconnection arrangements; roaming; substantial or essential component; and telecommunications equipment or services have the meaning as defined in FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), as used in this clause—
- B. Prohibitions.
  - 1. Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of an executive agency on or after Aug.13, 2020, from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons.
  - 2. Unless an exception in paragraph (c) of this clause applies, the contractor and its subcontractors may not use grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or

loan guarantee funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to:

- i. Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- ii. Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- iii. Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system; or
- iv. Provide, as part of its performance of this contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

C. Exceptions.

1. This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—
  - i. A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or
  - ii. Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.
2. By necessary implication and regulation, the prohibitions also do not apply to:
  - i. Covered telecommunications equipment or services that: i. Are not used as a substantial or essential component of any system; and ii. Are not used as critical technology of any system.
  - ii. Other telecommunications equipment or services that are not considered covered telecommunications equipment or services.

D. Reporting requirement.



1. In the event the contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the recipient or subrecipient, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information.
  2. The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:
    - i. Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.
    - ii. Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.
- E. Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments.”

**Hartman Engineering, Inc.**

*Consulting Engineers*

STANDARD HOURLY RATES SCHEDULE

A. STANDARD HOURLY RATES

1. Standard Hourly Rates include salaries and wages paid to personnel in each billing class plus the cost of customary and statutory benefits, general and administrative overhead, non-project operating costs, and operating margin of profit.
2. The Standard Hourly Rates will be adjusted annually to reflect equitable changes in the compensation payable to ENGINEER.

B. SCHEDULE

Hourly rates for services performed on or after the date of the AGREEMENT are:

Category	Billing Rate
Principal.....	\$285.00
Sr. Professional/Supervisor Engineer.....	\$185.00
Professional Engineer II.....	\$160.00
Professional Engineer I.....	\$150.00
Engineer Intern (Pre-Professional).....	\$ 95.00
Sr. Technician/Designer.....	\$100.00
CAD Technician.....	\$ 95.00
Construction Manager).....	\$130.00
Sr. Construction Inspector.....	\$ 85.00
Construction Inspector.....	\$ 80.00
Administrative/Clerical.....	\$ 80.00

The above hourly billing rates may be updated no more than once per year from the date of execution of this AGREEMENT.

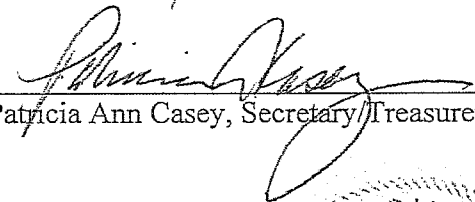
CORPORATE RESOLUTION

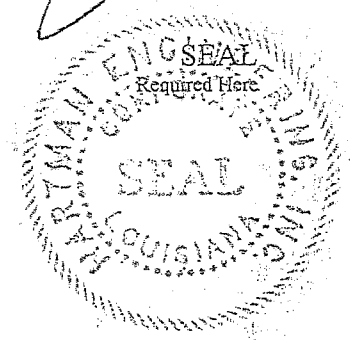
BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Hartman Engineering, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Louisiana, and domiciled in the City of Kenner, that B.K. Sneed, CEO, and/or Jared B. Monceaux, P.E., President of the Corporation, be, and are hereby authorized and empowered to execute any and all contracts and other transactions of whatever kind on behalf of the Corporation for engineering consulting services.

CERTIFICATE

I, Patricia Ann Casey, Secretary/Treasurer of Hartman Engineering, Inc. do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is a true and exact copy unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of said corporation at a meeting thereof legally held on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2021; that said resolution is duly entered into the records of said corporation; that it has not been rescinded or modified; and that it is now in full force and effect.

IN TESTOMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of said corporation this 17<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2022.

  
Patricia Ann Casey, Secretary/Treasurer



2022-0172

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-8

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc., to perform engineering services for the New Sarpy Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220203), in the lump sum amount of \$113,215.00.

WHEREAS, the Parish desires to develop a pump station upgrade to increase the pumping capacity of the New Sarpy pump station to approximately 250 cfs; and,

WHEREAS, a conceptual phase would allow for due diligence in pump station evaluation, topographic and boundary surveys, and geotechnical investigation; and,

WHEREAS, the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. describes the details of the proposed services and compensation.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** That the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc., to perform engineering services as required by the Department of Public Works, for the New Sarpy Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220203) in the lump sum amount of \$113,215.00, is hereby approved and accepted.

**SECTION II.** That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER  
NAYS: NONE  
ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher  
SECRETARY: Michelle Dupont  
DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022  
APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matthew Jewell  
RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022  
AT: 8:30am RECD BY: (R)

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and effective as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between ST. CHARLES PARISH acting herein by and through its President, who is duly authorized to act on behalf of said Parish, hereinafter called the OWNER, and LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC., a corporation and/or limited liability company acting herein by and through its Contracting Officer, hereinafter called CONSULTANT, duly authorized by corporate resolution or certificate of authority attached hereto and made a part hereof. Whereas the Owner desires to employ a professional consulting firm to perform consulting work and services for NEW SARPY PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS Project No. P220203 as described in Ordinance No. 22-10-8 which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

## 1.0 GENERAL TERMS

The Owner agrees to employ the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to perform professional services required for the project described above. Consultant will conform to the requirements of the Owner and to the standards of the agencies participating with the Owner in the Project. The Consultant will coordinate all work between the Owner and all participating agencies and regulating agencies, if needed. Written authorization to begin different phases of the project will be given to the Consultant by the Owner, including Conceptual, Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding Assistance and Construction and Services. The Owner may terminate the Contract by written notification and without cause per Section 11.0 during any phase of the project.

The Consultant shall at all times during this Agreement maintain a valid Louisiana Consulting License and any other applicable licenses necessary for performance of the Project.

All work shall be under the direction of the Owner, and all plans, specifications, etc. shall be submitted to the Owner and all approvals and administration of this contract shall be through the Owner.

## 2.0 PROJECT

2.1 The Owner hereby contracts with the CONSULTANT to perform all necessary professional services in connection with the project as defined as follows:

NEW SARPY PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. P220203

- 2.2 The Project consist of the scope of services and work as defined in Attachment "A" hereto.
- 2.3 Consultant shall perform all scope of services and work in accordance with the Schedule as defined in Attachment "B" hereto unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing.
- 2.4 The Consultant agrees to comply with all Federal, State, and Local Laws and Ordinances applicable to the scope of services and work or in entering any other agreement with any another party to complete the work.

### 3.0 SERVICES OF CONSULTANT

- 3.1 Consultant shall provide Owner professional work and services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and as hereinafter provided to properly plan and execute the work on the project(s) assigned to the Consultant. These services may include but may not be limited to serving as Owner's professional consulting representative for the Project, providing professional consultation and advice, and furnishing customary civil, surveying, geotechnical, structural, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control consulting services and construction consulting and inspection.
- 3.2 Services provided by the Consultant shall be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional consulting practice at the time and the place where the services are rendered.
- 3.3 Consultant shall obtain from Owner authorization to proceed in writing for each phase of the Project.
- 3.4 Consultant shall provide minutes of all meetings with St. Charles Parish regarding any phase of the Project.
- 3.5 Consultant shall provide work and services to complete the project, including all necessary services described herein or usually implied as a prerequisite for the performance of the services whether or not specifically mentioned in this agreement, including attendance by the Consultant at project conferences and public hearings.
- 3.6 The Phases of the Project are as defined in Attachment "A".

#### 4.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

- 4.1 Documents including but not limited to plans, specifications, maps, basic survey notes, sketches, charts, computations and all other data prepared or obtained under the terms of this authorization shall become the property of the Owner and shall be made available for Owner's inspection at any time during the Project and, shall be delivered to the Owner prior to termination or final completion of the Contract.
- 4.2 Consultant may retain a set of documents for its files.
- 4.3 Reuse of Documents. Any reuse of documents or materials without written authorization or adaptation by Consultant to the specific purpose intended will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or to Consultant's independent professional associates, subcontractors, and consultants.
- 4.4 No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps or other documents produced as a result of this Contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to Consultant for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this Contract that might be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner, and the Owner shall be sole and exclusive entity who may exercise such rights.

#### 5.0 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The Consultant shall provide, when requested in writing by the Owner, supplementary services not included in the basic work and services.

The compensation to the Consultant for the supplemental services, when performed by the Consultant, shall be in the form of a lump sum, billable hours, or "not to exceed" hourly rate which is mutually agreeable to the Owner and the Consultant in writing.

Such supplementary services may include the following:

- A. Soil investigations
- B. Laboratory inspection of materials and equipment
- C. Right-of-Way, easement and property acquisition surveys, plats, maps and documents
- D. Any major revisions for which the Consultant is not responsible, that are authorized by the Owner after the completion and approval of either the preliminary or final plans and specifications
- E. Services concerning replacement of any work damaged by fire or other causes during construction
- F. Services made necessary by the default of the contractor in the performance of the construction contract
- G. Services as an expert witness in connection with court proceedings
- H. Traffic consulting if necessary
- I. Topographic Survey

- J. Preparation of Environmental Assessment documents and/or Environmental Permits
- K. If all or part of the work is to be financed by a Federal or State Grant, the Consultant shall assist the Owner in the preparation of the Grant application and with the Grant Administration, unless otherwise specifically agreed upon previously herein.

## 6.0 DEFECTIVE WORK

During such visits and on the basis of such observations, Consultant may disapprove of or reject Contractor's work while it is in progress if Consultant believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the Contract Documents

## 7.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

The Owner shall notify the Consultant in writing to undertake the services stated in this Agreement, and the Consultant shall commence the services within ten (10) days after receipt of such notification.

If the Owner desires to divide the Project into various parts, a Notice to Proceed shall be issued for each part, and the Owner and the Consultant shall mutually agree upon the period of time within which services for each part of the Project shall be performed.

The Consultant will be given time extensions for delays beyond their control or for those caused by tardy approvals of work in progress by various official agencies, but no additional compensation shall be allowed for such delays.

## 8.0 PAYMENTS

- 8.1 Owner shall pay Consultant for the performance of work and services as outlined in Attachment "C" to this Agreement.
- 8.2 Payment for Consultant work and services on projects that do not require construction services, such as feasibility studies or drainage studies, shall be made based upon Consultant's estimate of the proportion of the services actually completed at the time of billing and shall be made in partial payments at monthly intervals.
- 8.3 If the Project, or any portion thereof, is not completed for any reason, the final fee for consulting work and services shall be negotiated between Owner and Contractor. If the final fee for work and services is not mutually agreed upon, either party may elect in writing to submit the dispute to mediation. If mediation is not mutually agreed upon, written notice will be submitted to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to the 29<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of St. Charles Parish, State of Louisiana.



- 8.4 If authorized in writing by Owner, for the performance of, or for obtaining from others Additional Services which are not considered normal or customary consulting, the Owner shall pay Consultant based on monthly invoices submitted by the Consultant, within sixty (60) days of receipt of Consultant's invoice. Consultant shall provide written notice to Owner when no services or work have been performed during a given month.
- 8.5 For Additional Authorized Services provided by the Consultant such as, but not limited to, wetlands permitting, land and right-of-way acquisition, surveying, NPDES and LADEQ permit renewal or acquisition work, etc. Owner shall pay Consultant based on an agreed upon hourly rate(s) between the Owner and Consultant. Payment shall be not-to-exceed based on hourly rates and actual hours worked.
- 8.6 The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice.
- a. A copy of the Owner's written authorization to perform the service.
  - b. Timesheets for all hours invoiced.
  - c. Invoice copies, logs or other substantiation of non-salary expenses.
- 8.7 For Additional Authorized Services that Consultant acquires from subcontractors and/or subconsultants, Owner shall pay Consultant a fixed sum previously agreed upon by Owner and Consultant, such sum to be established in each case when the scope of the work involved has been determined and before any of the Additional Services are provided. The use of subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to the provisions set forth in this Agreement. The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice:
- a. A copy of the Owner's written consent for the subcontractor and/or subconsultant to perform the service stating the Owner's and Consultant's agreed upon fixed sum established for the service performed.
  - b. Evidence that the subcontractor and/or subconsultant is insured as required by this Agreement.
- 8.8 For Supplementary Services described in Section 5, Owner shall pay Consultant for the fee negotiated at the time the work is assigned by the method stipulated in the contract amendment.

## 9.0 BUDGET LIMITATIONS

The construction budget for this Project shall be determined by the Owner, and the Consultant shall be advised of the budget limitation in writing by the Owner and the Consultant shall indicate his acceptance of same in writing to the Owner. Any subsequent budget revisions shall be confirmed in writing.

If, at the completion of the Preliminary or Design Phase, the Consultant does not concur with the construction budget, he shall so notify the Owner, and the Consultant and Owner shall mutually agree on a revised construction budget prior to any work on the Design Phase.

If no bid is received within the budget limitation and a redesign of the project if required by the Owner, such redesign shall be accomplished by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Owner, provided, however, if the receipt of bids is, for any reason, delayed beyond a period of six (6) months from the date of the completion of the Design Phase the amount stated as the construction budget shall be adjusted, immediately prior to the time bids are received, by use of a construction cost index acceptable to both parties of this agreement.

## 10.0 FUNDS

No work shall be authorized until funds are established for each individual task.

## 11.0 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

- 11.1 This Agreement may be terminated for any reason by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.
- 11.2 The Consultant, upon receipt of such notice, shall immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement.
- 11.3 The Consultant shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of notice of termination, submit a statement showing in detail the services performed and payments received under this Agreement to the date of termination.
- 11.4 The Owner shall then pay the Consultant promptly that portion of the prescribed fee to which both parties agree.
- 11.5 Consultant fully acknowledges that no payment will be made for any work performed or expenses incurred after receipt of the termination by either party unless mutually agreed upon in writing.
- 11.6 Failure to meet agreed delivery dates or authorized extensions are considered substantial failures and breach of this contractual agreement by Consultant.
- 11.7 This agreement shall automatically terminate upon satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein or three (3) years from the date of its execution, whichever event occurs first.

## 12.0 INSURANCE

- 12.1 The Consultant shall secure and maintain at his expense such insurance that will protect him and the Owner, from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death or property damage which may arise from performance of services under this Agreement. Insurance for bodily injury or death shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for one person and not less than \$1,000,000.00 for all injuries and/or deaths resulting from any one occurrence. The insurance for property damage shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident and not less than \$1,000,000.00 aggregate.
- 12.2 The Consultant shall also secure and maintain at his expense professional liability insurance in the unencumbered sum of \$1,000,000.00.
- 12.3 All certificates of insurance SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER and shall provide that insurance shall not be cancelled without ten (10) days prior written notice to the Owner. The Owner may examine the policies.
- 12.4 Consultant shall include all subcontractors and/or subconsultants as insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates for each. All coverages for subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to all the requirements stated herein.
- 12.5 Contractor shall secure and maintain at his expense Comprehensive Automobile Liability - Bodily Injury Liability \$1,000,000 each person: \$1,000,000 each occurrence. Property Damage Liability \$1,000,000 each occurrence. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy must have coverage for loading and unloading and must include owned, hired and leased autos.
- 12.6 St Charles Parish shall be named as an additional insured on general liability insurance policies.
- 12.7 For all purposes under Louisiana law, the principals of this Contract shall be recognized as the statutory employer of all contract employees as provided in LSA-R.S. 23:1061.
- 12.8 Insurance policies shall be endorsed to provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of St. Charles Parish for worker's compensation policies. The certificate of insurance shall reference the waiver of subrogation endorsement.
- 12.9 The Worker's Compensation Policy Territory Coverage must include Louisiana.

**13.0 INDEMNIFICATION**

Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its employees, agents and representatives, against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments for sums of money to any party for loss of life or injury or damages to person or property growing out of, resulting from or by any reason of any negligent act by the Consultant, its employees, agents, servants or representatives, while engaged upon or in connection with the services required or performed hereunder.

**14.0 WARRANTY**

14.1 Consultant warrants that it will perform its design services with the degree of skill and to the standard of care required of the consulting profession to meet all Federal, State and Local requirements.

14.2 If Consulting Services for project designed by Consultant does not meet those requirements noted herein above, then to the extent that this occurs as a direct result of Consultant's failure to meet the standard of care in its design services, Consultant will indemnify the Parish for Consultant's share of the costs incurred to bring Consulting Services for project to the limitations mandated.

14.3 The obligations expressed in Section 14 above in no way limit the Consultant's obligations expressed elsewhere in this Contract.

**15.0 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

For all claims arising out of or related to this agreement, CONSULTANT hereby consents and yields to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Twenty-Ninth Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles, State of Louisiana, and expressly waives any (a) pleas of jurisdiction based upon Consultant's residence and (b) right of removal to Federal Court based upon diversity of citizenship.

**16.0 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS**

CONSULTANT further agrees to comply with all federal and state laws, including those identified in Attachment "D".

**17.0 OTHER**

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified within this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, supplemented or amended in any manner, except by written agreement signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto caused these presents to be executed the day, month and year first above mentioned.

WITNESSES:

*Glenn Cruz*

*Samuel Castro*

ST. CHARLES PARISH

*Matthew Jewell*

By: Matthew Jewell  
Parish President

6/21/22

Date:

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Robert E. Nockton, P.E.  
Vice President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

**ATTACHMENT "A"**  
**PROJECT SCOPE**

NEW SARPY PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220203)

The Scope of Work is as follows:

This project is to investigate the upgrade options that are available to increase the pumping capacity of the New Sarpy Pump Station to approximately 250 cfs. Professional engineering services will be utilized to conduct a conceptual phase entailing an evaluation of the pump station, topographic and boundary survey, and a geotechnical investigation through a third-party contractor. This contract is to be amended at a later date to include Basic Design Services.

CONCEPTUAL PHASE

Upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Consult with OWNER to define and clarify OWNER's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, permits, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, reports, facilities plans, site evaluations, etc.; required for design.
- b. Identify potential solution(s) to meet OWNER's Project requirements, as needed. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet OWNER's Project requirements.
- c. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, as needed, to review existing conditions and facilities.
- d. Develop a scope of work for additional professional services (i.e. survey, geotech, etc.) necessary for design.
- e. Prepare a report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and CONSULTANT's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution, CONSULTANT will provide the following, to include; but not limited to:
  1. Opinion of probable Construction Cost;
  2. The estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by CONSULTANT and its SUBCONSULTANTS;
  3. A tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

- f. Furnish three review copies of the Report to OWNER as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. CONSULTANT's services under the Conceptual Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the final Conceptual Report.

## PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES

### A. PRELIMINARY DESIGN PHASE

Upon written acceptance by OWNER of the Conceptual Report, selection by OWNER of a recommended solution, and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, and outline specifications. Visit the Site, as needed, to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.
- b. Coordinate all surveys and other investigations (see Additional Services) as may be required to prepare construction plans. Investigations and/or surveys shall locate existing utilities (private and public) affected by the project and shall locate and define such utilities sufficiently in the event that utilities have to be relocated.
- c. Prepare a program of borings and other soil investigations that may be required.
- d. Provide written notice to all utility companies (private and public) about the project and request utility "as-built" information from them.
- e. Advise OWNER if additional reports, data, information, and/or services not already identified in the Conceptual Phase which are necessary and assist OWNER in obtaining such reports, data, information, and/or services.
- f. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost.
- g. Obtain and review OWNER's contract documents and OWNER specifications for inclusion within the final contract, plans and specifications. CONSULTANT shall also consult with OWNER in regards to OWNER policies and practices in regard to contract administration and construction management.
- h. Furnish three review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents and revised opinion of probable Construction Cost to OWNER as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. CONSULTANT's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and opinion of probable Construction Cost.

B. FINAL DESIGN PHASE

Upon written acceptance by OWNER of the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by CONTRACTOR.
- b. These Drawings shall include locations of all utilities affected, with ownership and rights-of-way where required. The existing and ownership of any existing utilities shall be determined by contacting each utility provider in writing to obtain such records as may be available and information from the survey. Coordinate with said utility companies on the adjustment, relocation, or removal of existing utility lines and structures within the project that are in conflict with the proposed improvements.
- c. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the Final Drawings and Specifications.
- d. Prepare necessary applications for permits for submission for approval of local, state, and federal authorities.
- e. Prepare a detailed Final Cost Estimate.
- f. Furnish for review by OWNER three copies of the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. OWNER shall submit to CONSULTANT any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions. CONSULTANT's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate.

C. BID PHASE

Upon acceptance by OWNER of the Final Drawings, Specifications, the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, and upon written authorization by OWNER to proceed, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Assist OWNER in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work, assist OWNER in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents to prospective CONTRACTORS, and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective CONTRACTORS to which documents have been issued, pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process CONTRACTOR deposits or charges for the issued documents.
- b. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.



- c. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of prospective CONTRACTORS. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of Subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.
- d. If the issued documents require, CONSULTANT shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS.
- e. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets and recommendation of award to meet OWNER's schedule, and assist OWNER in evaluating bids or proposals, assemble final contracts for the Work for execution by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.
- f. The Bid Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

D. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Upon successful completion of the Bid Phase and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare formal contract documents for the execution of the construction contract.
- b. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
- c. Establish construction monuments, project baseline, and benchmarks as necessary.
- d. Coordinate with owners of utilities for relocation of their facilities to clear the site for construction.
- e. Require and review tests of materials necessary for the project.
- f. Verify and approve CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment and schedules (Progress Schedules, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values) and submit to the OWNER.
- g. Prepare progress reports for the OWNER when requested and coordinate monthly progress meetings between OWNER, CONTRACTOR, CONSULTANT, and inspector, as necessary throughout the duration of the project.
- h. Review shop drawings and sampled for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the result required in the Contract Documents. Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR.

- i. Prepare all necessary documentation required for construction RFIs (Requests for Information/Interpretation), Change Orders, and Work Change Directives.
- j. Attend Council meetings and other meetings necessary to discuss issues associated with the project.
- k. Record Drawings: The CONSULTANT shall furnish reproducible "RECORD" drawings, based on information provided by the CONTRACTOR, both printed on full size paper as well as electronically via AutoCAD.
- l. Receive from CONTRACTOR, review, and transmit to OWNER maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents
- m. Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as CONSULTANT deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of CONTRACTOR's executed Work.
- n. Perform Substantial Completion walk through, generate Substantial Completion recommendation and accompanying Punch List. Perform final inspection and make a recommendation for acceptance.
- o. The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the Notice of Intent to Award for the Project and will terminate upon written recommendation by CONSULTANT for final payment to CONTRACTORS.

## PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

### A. SURVEY

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Professional Surveyor to complete the work as outlined in the scope of survey work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The survey's purpose is to locate all existing features both manmade and natural features, both above ground and subsurface within the project limits. The survey shall include the following elements:

- 1. Established baselines and temporary benchmarks along the project corridor and specified datums used,
- 2. Utilities as shown after contacting Louisiana One Call,
- 3. Descriptions, locations, depths, and sizes of all pipes within the project,
- 4. Descriptions, locations, diameters of all trees within the project,
- 5. Ground elevations within the project limits to properly develop contours,
- 6. Locations of all buildings, fences, and other structures,

7. Cross sections along roadways at 100-foot intervals minimum,
8. Cross sections along ditches at 50-foot intervals minimum,
9. Locations of all apparent rights-of-way and servitudes.

Survey shall be submitted to the Parish both in PDF and CAD format.

Data Collection and Processing:

1. Spatial data collected for projects shall be referenced to the updated NAD83 and NAVD88 reference datums established by NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). Monumentation shall be set in an area outside the construction limits so as not to be disturbed during the construction phase. Existing control monumentation located within the vicinity may be used in lieu of setting new monuments. Field observations data must be processed and delivered to the Parish and comply with the specific deliverables requirements defined below.

Project Control:

1. Information on project control monuments that are applicable to the survey/project limits shall be provided by contractors, designers, engineers, or surveyors. This documentation should be labeled or clearly defined as Datum and Control.
2. Monument documentation must include source documentation such as Report of Survey Mark or NGS (National Geodetic Survey) Data Sheet and should remain in its original format as well as retain its original name as provided by the source. Monument maps may be scanned and the electronic scan treated as the source. PDF is the preferred format for scanned monument maps, although jpg and tif files are also acceptable.
3. All existing monuments used in the establishment of the project control network must have documentation as described above.
4. The Surveyor shall acquire the elevation and datum of all bench marks to be use in the survey. The elevation used shall be based on the updated NAD83 and NAVD88 reference datums.

Survey Data Deliverables:

1. A complete survey package as described below must be submitted by assembling all the appropriate electronic information used to conduct the survey. These documents should indicate the following (where applicable) for project control monuments:
  - a. Designation - the "name" of the mark used.
  - b. CORS Identifier - the mark is either a Continuously Operational Reference Station (CORS) or is associated with one.

- c. PID - Permanent Identifier
- d. GEOID – Geoid model used (ex. 12B)
- e. Epoch – ex. 2010
- f. Latitude/Longitude – X,Y; Northing/Easting; State Plane Louisiana South FIPS1702 (Feet)
- g. Orthometric Height – Z (Feet)
- h. Horizontal Datum – ex. coordinates in North American Datum (NAD 1983)
- i. Vertical Datum – ex. North American Vertical Datum (NAVD 88) elevation (if measured)
- j. Horizontal and vertical accuracy
- k. Units
- l. Scale factor

B. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Louisiana Geotechnical firm to complete the work as outlines in the scope of geotechnical work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The geotechnical investigation purpose is to determine the properties of the soil in the project area. The geotechnical investigation shall include the following elements:

1. (1) one to (2) two undisturbed soil borings located within proximity to the project location
2. The borings are to be classified and analyzed as necessary in accordance with accepted industry practices for foundation design
3. Subsurface exploration data to include soil profile, exploration logs, lab or in-situ test results, and ground water conditions
4. Engineering recommendations for design such as pile depth, sheet pile design, etc. and recommendations to be project specific
5. The boreholes are to be backfilled and road surfaces patched in accordance with DOTD requirements (Purple book or later).

C. PERMITTING

CONSULTANT shall develop permit drawings, applications, supporting information and obtain all permits as required for the project, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Wetland Delineation, submitting for a Jurisdictional Determination of any wetlands
2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Section 404 permit)
3. LA Wildlife & Fisheries (Scenic Rivers permit)
4. LA Department of Health (LDH)
5. LA Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ)
6. Cultural Resources

CONSULTANT shall also attend permit meetings as necessary and address all questions and comments received from any agency to ensure receipt of all necessary approvals.

D. RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE (RPR)

CONSULTANT shall furnish a Resident Project Representative (“RPR”), at the request of the OWNER to assist CONSULTANT in observing progress and quality of the Work. The RPR may provide full time representation or may provide representation to a lesser degree. RPR is CONSULTANT’s representative at the Site and will act as directed by and under the supervision of CONSULTANT.

The duties and responsibilities of the RPR are as follows:

1. RPR’s dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with CONSULTANT and CONTRACTOR. RPR’s dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of CONTRACTOR. RPR shall generally communicate with OWNER only with the knowledge of and under the direction of CONSULTANT.
2. Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, schedule of values, and other schedules prepared by CONTRACTOR and consult with CONSULTANT concerning acceptability of such schedules.
3. Attend meetings such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings.
4. Comply with Site safety programs.
5. Serve as CONSULTANT’s liaison with CONTRACTOR. Assist CONSULTANT in serving as OWNER’s liaison with CONTRACTOR when CONTRACTOR’s operations affect OWNER’s On-Site operations.
6. Report to CONSULTANT whenever RPR believes that any part of the Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents and provide recommendations as to whether such Work should be corrected, removed, and replaced, or accepted as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.
7. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate OWNER’s personnel, and that

CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof. Observe, record, and report to CONSULTANT appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.

8. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording CONTRACTOR's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to CONSULTANT.
9. Immediately inform CONSULTANT of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, possible force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any potential differing site condition or Constituent of Concern.
10. Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to CONSULTANT, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.
11. Participate in CONSULTANT's and OWNER's visits to the Site regarding Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion, and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion submit a punch list of observed items requiring completion or correction.
12. Observe whether all items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to CONSULTANT concerning acceptance.
13. Resident Project Representative shall not:
  - a. Authorize any deviation from the Construction Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
  - b. Undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
  - c. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of the Work, by CONTRACTOR.
  - d. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of OWNER or CONTRACTOR.

**ATTACHMENT "B"**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

NEW SARPY PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220203)

The CONSULTANT shall complete the following phases of the project within the number of days shown after Notices to Proceed:

	<u>Number of Days to Complete</u>
Conceptual Phase	60
Preliminary Design Phase	TBD
Final Design Phase	TBD
Bid Phase	45
Construction Phase	TBD

Time for Completion

1. If, through no fault of CONSULTANT, such periods of time or dates are changed, or the orderly and continuous progress of CONSULTANT's services is impaired, or CONSULTANT's services are delayed or suspended, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services shall be adjusted equitably.
2. If OWNER authorizes changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project or CONSULTANT's services, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services, and the rates and amounts of CONSULTANT's compensation, shall be adjusted equitably.
3. If CONSULTANT fails, through its own fault, to complete the performance required in this Agreement within the time set forth, as duly adjusted, then OWNER shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.

**ATTACHMENT "C"**  
**PROJECT COMPENSATION**

NEW SARPY PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220203)

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT a Lump Sum amount of \$62,050.00 for the Conceptual Phase portion of the project. This portion of the Work shall be completed and accepted by the OWNER per Attachment A, prior to commencement of Preliminary Design Phase.

- a. The Lump Sum includes compensation for CONSULTANT's services and services of CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANTS, if any. Appropriate amounts have been incorporated in the Lump Sum to account for labor costs, overhead, profit, expenses, and CONSULTANT charges.
- b. Compensation for Conceptual Phase work will be included in the overall Basic Services design fee, as based on a percentage of the estimated construction cost developed during the Conceptual Phase.

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Not to Exceed basis for Basic Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- a. The total compensation for basic services as described in Attachment A is estimated to be \$TBD based on the following estimated distribution of compensation:
  1. Preliminary Design Phase (30%)           \$ TBD
    - Conceptual Phase included within \$62,050.00
  2. Final Design Phase (40%)               \$ TBD
  3. Bid Phase (5%)                           \$ TBD
  4. Construction Phase (25%)               \$ TBD
- b. CONSULTANT may, with OWNER's consent, alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases of the Work noted herein to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total estimated compensation amount unless approved in writing by OWNER.
- c. The amounts billed for CONSULTANT's services under this Agreement will be based on the cumulative hours charged to the Project during the billing period by each class of CONSULTANT's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class, plus CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.



- d. The Standard Hourly Rates charged by CONSULTANT constitute full and complete compensation for CONSULTANT's services, including labor costs, overhead, and profit; the Standard Hourly Rates do not include CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.
- e. CONSULTANT's Standard Hourly Rates are attached to this Agreement as Attachment C-1.

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Lump Sum basis for Additional Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- a. Surveying \$22,840.00
- a. Geotechnical Investigation \$28,325.00
- b. Permitting \$TBD

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT for Resident Project Representative Basic Services as follows:

1. Resident Project Representative Services: For services of CONSULTANT's Resident Project Representative, if requested, as outlined in Part 2.D of Attachment A, a total amount of \$TBD, at the hourly rate as listed in Attachment C-1.
2. Resident Project Representative Schedule: The total amount set forth above is based on full-time RPR services on an eight-hour workday Monday through Friday over a TBD-day construction schedule.

**ATTACHMENT D**  
**Compliance Provisions for Federally Assisted Professional Services Contracts**

**CONTENTS**

1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)
2. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES
3. CIVIL RIGHTS
4. SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)
5. SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED
6. AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975
7. ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS
8. INSPECTION
9. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
10. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
11. ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED
12. PATENTS
13. COPYRIGHT
14. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE
15. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE
16. ENERGY EFFICIENCY
17. SUBCONTRACTS
18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS
19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY
20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

21. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED
22. CHANGES
23. PERSONNEL
24. ASSIGNABILITY
25. INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR
26. POLITICAL ACTIVITY
27. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
28. DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEF
29. CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS
30. LOBBYING
31. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE
32. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216) - Applies to all contracts

1. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)**

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitment under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- D. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- E. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and others.
- F. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in

accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

G. The Contractor will include the provisions of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph A and the provisions of paragraphs A through G in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

2. **CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000)

By the submission of this bid, the bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He/she certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause of this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason.

The Contractor further agrees that (except where he/she has obtained identical certifications from proposed Subcontractors for specific time periods) he/she will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause; that he/she will retain such certifications in his/her files; and that he/she will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where

proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods).

*NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBBUILDERS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES. A certification of Non-segregated facilities as required by the 9 May 1967 order on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor (32 Fed. Reg. 7439, 19 May 1967), must be submitted from the provisions either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e. quarterly, semi-annually or annually).*

*NOTE: Whoever knowingly or willfully makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent representation may be liable to criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001.*

3. **CIVIL RIGHTS**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance.

4. **SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000)

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS**

- A. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is otherwise qualified. The contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- B. The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- C. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- D. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the

Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.

E. The Contractor will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals.

F. The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

5. **SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED**

The Contractor agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States shall, solely by reason of his disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

6. **AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

7. **ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS**

The State of Louisiana, the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract, the Comptroller General of the United States, St. Charles Parish, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this specific contract, for the purpose of audits, examinations, and making excerpts and transcriptions. All records connected with this contract will be maintained in a central location by the Contractor and St. Charles Parish, respectively, for a period of five (5) years from the date of submission of the grantee's final expenditure report.

8. **INSPECTION**

The authorized representative and agents of the State of Louisiana and the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records.

9. **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall complete and submit all reports, in such form and according to such schedule, as may be required by the Owner.

10. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality during his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the Contractor shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.
- B. No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

11. **ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 and under)

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.



- B. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Contracting Officer setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. The Contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. Contractors shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

12. **PATENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for, or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the contract including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract Document.
- B. License or Royalty Fees: License and/or Royalty Fees for the use of a process which is authorized by the Owner of the project must be reasonable, and paid to the holder of the patent, or his authorized license, direct by the Owner and not by or through the Contractor.
- C. If the Contractor uses any design device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the owner of such patented or copy-righted design, device, or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, that without exception the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his Sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copy-righted design, device or materials or any trademark or copy-right in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract, and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense, or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

13. **COPYRIGHT**

No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps, or documents produced as a result of this contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to the Contractor for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this contract that might

be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner.

**14. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his obligations under this contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the Owner shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by the Contractor under this contract shall, at the option of the Owner, become the Owner's property and the Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the Owner for damages sustained by the Owner by virtue of any breach of the contract by the Contractor, and the Owner may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of set-off until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Owner from the Contractor is determined.

**15. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

The Owner may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the Contractor. If the contract is terminated by the Owner as provided herein, the Contractor will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date.

**16. ENERGY EFFICIENCY**

The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan (LA R.S. 40:1730.49) issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163, as amended).

**17. SUBCONTRACTS**

- A. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any subcontractor who has been debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in contracting programs by any agency of the United States Government or the State of Louisiana.
- B. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's subcontractors, and of persons either directly or

indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

- C. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractor to the Contractor by the terms of the contract documents insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the Owner may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.
- D. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the Owner.

**18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS**

All contractors and sub-contractors must have an active UEI Number, as verified on <https://www.sam.gov>, prior to the award of the contract and maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has a contract funded by federal assistance.

**19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY**

The Contractor represents and warrants that it and its Subcontractors are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of the provisions of E.O.s 12549 and 12689. To ascertain whether a Contractor or Subcontractor has been excluded from participating in a contract or subcontract receiving Federal financial assistance, a search of excluded parties can be conducted using the System for Award Management provided by the General Services Administration at <https://www.sam.gov>.

The Contractor must notify the Owner in the event of it and its Subcontractors being debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible by any department or agency of the Federal Government, or upon receipt of a notice of a proposed debarment or suspension, either prior to or after execution of a contract.

Upon notice of debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors is/are ineligible to enter into contracts with the Owner, any department, or agency of the Federal Government. The Owner reserves the right to review cause for said debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, and to terminate this contract according to the terms of this section.

**20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS**

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Contractor or the Contractor's subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this

contract. The duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

21. **PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

22. **CHANGES**

The Owner may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Contractor to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Contractor's compensation which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Owner and the Contractor, shall be incorporated in written and executed amendments to this Contract.

23. **PERSONNEL**

The Contractor represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the Owner.

All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Contractor or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and local law to perform such services.

No person who is serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution shall be employed on work under this Contract.

24. **ASSIGNABILITY**

The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without prior written approval of the Owner provided that claims for money due or to become due the Contractor from the Owner under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, or to a Trustee in Bankruptcy, without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Owner.

25. **INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest direct or indirect in the above described project or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract that no person having any such interest shall be employed.

26. **POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

The Contractor will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), which limits the political activity of employees.

27. **COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

The parties agree to comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements of the Office of Management and Budget, Circulars A-95, A-102, A-133, and A-54, as they relate to the use of Federal funds under this contract.

28. **DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEFS**

No person with responsibilities in operation of the project to which this grant relates will discriminate with respect to any program participant or any applicant for participation in such program because of political affiliation or beliefs.

29. **CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS**

All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the contractor under this contract are confidential, and the contractor agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval of the owner.

30. **LOBBYING**

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- A. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- B. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

31. **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of Simplified Acquisition Threshold (\$250,000))

The Contractor and its Subcontractors will comply with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, as amended, in accordance with 48 FAR 23.500 *et seq.*, and 48 CFR 52.223-6. The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall - within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration

- A. Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;
- B. Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about - The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; The contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
- C. Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause;
- D. Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement; and Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.
- E. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;
- F. Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause of a

conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

- G. Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (A) through (F) of this clause.
- H. The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.
- I. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

32. **PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216)**

(Applies to all contracts)

A. Definitions. As used in this clause, the terms backhaul; covered foreign country; covered telecommunications equipment or services; interconnection arrangements; roaming; substantial or essential component; and telecommunications equipment or services have the meaning as defined in FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), as used in this clause—

B. Prohibitions.

- 1. Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of an executive agency on or after Aug.13, 2020, from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons.
- 2. Unless an exception in paragraph (c) of this clause applies, the contractor and its subcontractors may not use grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or

loan guarantee funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to:

- i. Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- ii. Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- iii. Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system; or
- iv. Provide, as part of its performance of this contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

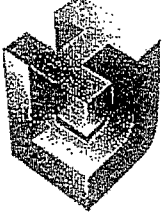
C. Exceptions.

1. This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—
  - i. A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or
  - ii. Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.
2. By necessary implication and regulation, the prohibitions also do not apply to:
  - i. Covered telecommunications equipment or services that: i. Are not used as a substantial or essential component of any system; and ii. Are not used as critical technology of any system.
  - ii. Other telecommunications equipment or services that are not considered covered telecommunications equipment or services.

D. Reporting requirement.



1. In the event the contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the recipient or subrecipient, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information.
  2. The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:
    - i. Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.
    - ii. Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.
- E. Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments.”


**LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.**

 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,  
 ARCHITECTS AND SURVEYORS

 3608 I8<sup>th</sup> Street / Suite 200  
 Metairie, Louisiana 70002  
 (504) 833-5300 / (504) 833-5350 fax  
 LHJ@LHJunius.com

 Ralph W. Junius, Jr., P.E.  
 Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S.  
 Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E.  
 Benjamin N. Chadwick, AIA  
 Charles T. Knight, P.E.  
 Robert E. Nockton, P.E.  
 Mark K. Annino

 Casey M. Genovese, P.E.  
 Daniel A. Flores, P.E.  
 Timothy J. Roth, P.E.  
 Luis F. Sosa, P.E.  
 Richard A. Van Wootten, P.E.

**FEE SCHEDULE  
 EFFECTIVE JUNE, 2020**

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>HOURLY RATE</u>
WORD PROCESSING/CLERICAL	\$ 65.00
JUNIOR TECHNICIAN	\$ 70.00
TECHNICIAN	\$ 95.00
INSPECTOR	\$ 95.00
SENIOR INSPECTOR	\$110.00
SENIOR TECHNICIAN/DESIGNER	\$125.00
SENIOR SURVEYING TECHNICIAN	\$125.00
JUNIOR ENGINEER/ARCHITECT/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT	\$125.00
ENGINEER/ARCHITECT/SURVEYOR/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT	\$175.00
SENIOR ENGINEER/ARCHITECT/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT	\$210.00
ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL/SURVEYOR MANAGER	\$250.00
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER/ARCHITECT/LAND SURVEYOR	\$300.00
SENIOR PRINCIPAL	\$400.00


REIMBURSEMENT FOR OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES AND SUB-CONSULTANTS  
 WILL BE BILLED AT COST PLUS 10%. EQUIPMENT OWNED AND USED BY US WILL  
 BE BILLED AT COMPARABLE RENTAL RATES. TRAVEL TIME IS BILLED AT  
 HOURLY RATES.

## RESOLUTION

On this the 30<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2021, I, Ms. Sam Green, as the Secretary of Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc., do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct extract from the Minutes of the Board of Directors Meeting of Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc., held on December 30, 2021 at the office of Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.

WHEREAS, during the regular course of business, it is necessary for Nathan J. Junius, as President, and Ralph W. Junius, Jr., Anthony F. Goodgion, Mark K. Annino, Robert E. Nockton, Benjamin N. Chadwick, Casey M. Genovese, Richard A. VanWootten, and Charles T. Knight, as Vice-Presidents, to enter into contracts and agreements on behalf of Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. (the "Corporation") for professional services under terms that they deem to be prudent and appropriate;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Nathan J. Junius, as President, and Ralph W. Junius, Jr., Anthony F. Goodgion, Mark K. Annino, Robert E. Nockton, Benjamin N. Chadwick, Casey M. Genovese, Richard A. VanWootten, and Charles T. Knight, as Vice-Presidents, or any one of them, be and hereby are authorized to act on behalf of the Corporation and to enter into contracts and agreements for professional services under such terms that they deem prudent and appropriate.



SAM GREEN  
SECRETARY

2022-0173

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-9

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Volkert, Inc., to perform planning services for the Engineers Canal Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220206), in the lump sum amount of \$57,266.00.

WHEREAS, the Parish desires to develop a project to analyze the Engineers Canal Pump Station; and,

WHEREAS, the scope includes determining the best approach for improving the conditions of the pump station for better efficiency and storm water supply to the station and pumps; and,

WHEREAS, the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Volkert, Inc., describes the details of the proposed services and compensation.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** That the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Volkert, Inc., to perform planning services as required by the Department of Public Works, for the Engineers Canal Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220206) in the lump sum amount of \$57,266.00, is hereby approved and accepted.

**SECTION II.** That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER

NAYS: NONE

ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher

SECRETARY: Michelle Dupont

DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022

APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matthew Jewell

RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022

AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: [Signature]

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and effective as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between ST. CHARLES PARISH acting herein by and through its President, who is duly authorized to act on behalf of said Parish, hereinafter called the OWNER, and VOLKERT, INC. a corporation and/or limited liability company acting herein by and through its Contracting Officer, hereinafter called CONSULTANT, duly authorized by corporate resolution or certificate of authority attached hereto and made a part hereof. Whereas the Owner desires to employ a professional consulting firm to perform consulting work and services for ENGINEERS CANAL PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS Project No. P220206 as described in Ordinance No. 22-6-9 which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

## 1.0 GENERAL TERMS

The Owner agrees to employ the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to perform professional services required for the project described above. Consultant will conform to the requirements of the Owner and to the standards of the agencies participating with the Owner in the Project. The Consultant will coordinate all work between the Owner and all participating agencies and regulating agencies, if needed. Written authorization to begin different phases of the project will be given to the Consultant by the Owner, including Conceptual, Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding Assistance and Construction and Services. The Owner may terminate the Contract by written notification and without cause per Section 11.0 during any phase of the project.

The Consultant shall at all times during this Agreement maintain a valid Louisiana Consulting License and any other applicable licenses necessary for performance of the Project.

All work shall be under the direction of the Owner, and all plans, specifications, etc. shall be submitted to the Owner and all approvals and administration of this contract shall be through the Owner.

## 2.0 PROJECT

2.1 The Owner hereby contracts with the CONSULTANT to perform all necessary professional services in connection with the project as defined as follows:

ENGINEERS CANAL PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. P220206

- 2.2 The Project consist of the scope of services and work as defined in Attachment "A" hereto.
- 2.3 Consultant shall perform all scope of services and work in accordance with the Schedule as defined in Attachment "B" hereto unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing.
- 2.4 The Consultant agrees to comply with all Federal, State, and Local Laws and Ordinances applicable to the scope of services and work or in entering any other agreement with any another party to complete the work.

### 3.0 SERVICES OF CONSULTANT

- 3.1 Consultant shall provide Owner professional work and services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and as hereinafter provided to properly plan and execute the work on the project(s) assigned to the Consultant. These services may include but may not be limited to serving as Owner's professional consulting representative for the Project, providing professional consultation and advice, and furnishing customary civil, surveying, geotechnical, structural, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control consulting services and construction consulting and inspection.
- 3.2 Services provided by the Consultant shall be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional consulting practice at the time and the place where the services are rendered.
- 3.3 Consultant shall obtain from Owner authorization to proceed in writing for each phase of the Project.
- 3.4 Consultant shall provide minutes of all meetings with St. Charles Parish regarding any phase of the Project.
- 3.5 Consultant shall provide work and services to complete the project, including all necessary services described herein or usually implied as a prerequisite for the performance of the services whether or not specifically mentioned in this agreement, including attendance by the Consultant at project conferences and public hearings.
- 3.6 The Phases of the Project are as defined in Attachment "A".

#### 4.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

- 4.1 Documents including but not limited to plans, specifications, maps, basic survey notes, sketches, charts, computations and all other data prepared or obtained under the terms of this authorization shall become the property of the Owner and shall be made available for Owner's inspection at any time during the Project and, shall be delivered to the Owner prior to termination or final completion of the Contract.
- 4.2 Consultant may retain a set of documents for its files.
- 4.3 Reuse of Documents. Any reuse of documents or materials without written authorization or adaptation by Consultant to the specific purpose intended will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or to Consultant's independent professional associates, subcontractors, and consultants.
- 4.4 No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps or other documents produced as a result of this Contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to Consultant for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this Contract that might be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner, and the Owner shall be sole and exclusive entity who may exercise such rights.

#### 5.0 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The Consultant shall provide, when requested in writing by the Owner, supplementary services not included in the basic work and services.

The compensation to the Consultant for the supplemental services, when performed by the Consultant, shall be in the form of a lump sum, billable hours, or "not to exceed" hourly rate which is mutually agreeable to the Owner and the Consultant in writing.

Such supplementary services may include the following:

- A. Soil investigations
- B. Laboratory inspection of materials and equipment
- C. Right-of-Way, easement and property acquisition surveys, plats, maps and documents
- D. Any major revisions for which the Consultant is not responsible, that are authorized by the Owner after the completion and approval of either the preliminary or final plans and specifications
- E. Services concerning replacement of any work damaged by fire or other causes during construction
- F. Services made necessary by the default of the contractor in the performance of the construction contract
- G. Services as an expert witness in connection with court proceedings
- H. Traffic consulting if necessary
- I. Topographic Survey

- J. Preparation of Environmental Assessment documents and/or Environmental Permits
- K. If all or part of the work is to be financed by a Federal or State Grant, the Consultant shall assist the Owner in the preparation of the Grant application and with the Grant Administration, unless otherwise specifically agreed upon previously herein.

## 6.0 DEFECTIVE WORK

During such visits and on the basis of such observations, Consultant may disapprove of or reject Contractor's work while it is in progress if Consultant believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the Contract Documents

## 7.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

The Owner shall notify the Consultant in writing to undertake the services stated in this Agreement, and the Consultant shall commence the services within ten (10) days after receipt of such notification.

If the Owner desires to divide the Project into various parts, a Notice to Proceed shall be issued for each part, and the Owner and the Consultant shall mutually agree upon the period of time within which services for each part of the Project shall be performed.

The Consultant will be given time extensions for delays beyond their control or for those caused by tardy approvals of work in progress by various official agencies, but no additional compensation shall be allowed for such delays.

## 8.0 PAYMENTS

- 8.1 Owner shall pay Consultant for the performance of work and services as outlined in Attachment "C" to this Agreement.
- 8.2 Payment for Consultant work and services on projects that do not require construction services, such as feasibility studies or drainage studies, shall be made based upon Consultant's estimate of the proportion of the services actually completed at the time of billing and shall be made in partial payments at monthly intervals.
- 8.3 If the Project, or any portion thereof, is not completed for any reason, the final fee for consulting work and services shall be negotiated between Owner and Contractor. If the final fee for work and services is not mutually agreed upon, either party may elect in writing to submit the dispute to mediation. If mediation is not mutually agreed upon, written notice will be submitted to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to the 29<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of St. Charles Parish, State of Louisiana.



- 8.4 If authorized in writing by Owner, for the performance of, or for obtaining from others Additional Services which are not considered normal or customary consulting, the Owner shall pay Consultant based on monthly invoices submitted by the Consultant, within sixty (60) days of receipt of Consultant's invoice. Consultant shall provide written notice to Owner when no services or work have been performed during a given month.
- 8.5 For Additional Authorized Services provided by the Consultant such as, but not limited to, wetlands permitting, land and right-of-way acquisition, surveying, NPDES and LADEQ permit renewal or acquisition work, etc. Owner shall pay Consultant based on an agreed upon hourly rate(s) between the Owner and Consultant. Payment shall be not-to-exceed based on hourly rates and actual hours worked.
- 8.6 The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice.
- a. A copy of the Owner's written authorization to perform the service.
  - b. Timesheets for all hours invoiced.
  - c. Invoice copies, logs or other substantiation of non-salary expenses.
- 8.7 For Additional Authorized Services that Consultant acquires from subcontractors and/or subconsultants, Owner shall pay Consultant a fixed sum previously agreed upon by Owner and Consultant, such sum to be established in each case when the scope of the work involved has been determined and before any of the Additional Services are provided. The use of subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to the provisions set forth in this Agreement. The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice:
- a. A copy of the Owner's written consent for the subcontractor and/or subconsultant to perform the service stating the Owner's and Consultant's agreed upon fixed sum established for the service performed.
  - b. Evidence that the subcontractor and/or subconsultant is insured as required by this Agreement.
- 8.8 For Supplementary Services described in Section 5, Owner shall pay Consultant for the fee negotiated at the time the work is assigned by the method stipulated in the contract amendment.

## 9.0 BUDGET LIMITATIONS

The construction budget for this Project shall be determined by the Owner, and the Consultant shall be advised of the budget limitation in writing by the Owner and the Consultant shall indicate his acceptance of same in writing to the Owner. Any subsequent budget revisions shall be confirmed in writing.

If, at the completion of the Preliminary or Design Phase, the Consultant does not concur with the construction budget, he shall so notify the Owner, and the Consultant and Owner shall mutually agree on a revised construction budget prior to any work on the Design Phase.

If no bid is received within the budget limitation and a redesign of the project if required by the Owner, such redesign shall be accomplished by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Owner, provided, however, if the receipt of bids is, for any reason, delayed beyond a period of six (6) months from the date of the completion of the Design Phase the amount stated as the construction budget shall be adjusted, immediately prior to the time bids are received, by use of a construction cost index acceptable to both parties of this agreement.

## **10.0 FUNDS**

No work shall be authorized until funds are established for each individual task.

## **11.0 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION**

- 11.1 This Agreement may be terminated for any reason by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.
- 11.2 The Consultant, upon receipt of such notice, shall immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement.
- 11.3 The Consultant shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of notice of termination, submit a statement showing in detail the services performed and payments received under this Agreement to the date of termination.
- 11.4 The Owner shall then pay the Consultant promptly that portion of the prescribed fee to which both parties agree.
- 11.5 Consultant fully acknowledges that no payment will be made for any work performed or expenses incurred after receipt of the termination by either party unless mutually agreed upon in writing.
- 11.6 Failure to meet agreed delivery dates or authorized extensions are considered substantial failures and breach of this contractual agreement by Consultant.
- 11.7 This agreement shall automatically terminate upon satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein or three (3) years from the date of its execution, whichever event occurs first.

## 12.0 INSURANCE

- 12.1 The Consultant shall secure and maintain at his expense such insurance that will protect him and the Owner, from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death or property damage which may arise from performance of services under this Agreement. Insurance for bodily injury or death shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for one person and not less than \$1,000,000.00 for all injuries and/or deaths resulting from any one occurrence. The insurance for property damage shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident and not less than \$1,000,000.00 aggregate.
- 12.2 The Consultant shall also secure and maintain at his expense professional liability insurance in the unencumbered sum of \$1,000,000.00.
- 12.3 All certificates of insurance SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER and shall provide that insurance shall not be cancelled without ten (10) days prior written notice to the Owner. The Owner may examine the policies.
- 12.4 Consultant shall include all subcontractors and/or subconsultants as insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates for each. All coverages for subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to all the requirements stated herein.
- 12.5 Contractor shall secure and maintain at his expense Comprehensive Automobile Liability - Bodily Injury Liability \$1,000,000 each person: \$1,000,000 each occurrence. Property Damage Liability \$1,000,000 each occurrence. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy must have coverage for loading and unloading and must include owned, hired and leased autos.
- 12.6 St Charles Parish shall be named as an additional insured on general liability insurance policies.
- 12.7 For all purposes under Louisiana law, the principals of this Contract shall be recognized as the statutory employer of all contract employees as provided in LSA-R.S. 23:1061.
- 12.8 Insurance policies shall be endorsed to provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of St. Charles Parish for worker's compensation policies. The certificate of insurance shall reference the waiver of subrogation endorsement.
- 12.9 The Worker's Compensation Policy Territory Coverage must include Louisiana.

**13.0 INDEMNIFICATION**

Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its employees, agents and representatives, against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments for sums of money to any party for loss of life or injury or damages to person or property growing out of, resulting from or by any reason of any negligent act by the Consultant, its employees, agents, servants or representatives, while engaged upon or in connection with the services required or performed hereunder.

**14.0 WARRANTY**

14.1 Consultant warrants that it will perform its design services with the degree of skill and to the standard of care required of the consulting profession to meet all Federal, State and Local requirements.

14.2 If Consulting Services for project designed by Consultant does not meet those requirements noted herein above, then to the extent that this occurs as a direct result of Consultant's failure to meet the standard of care in its design services, Consultant will indemnify the Parish for Consultant's share of the costs incurred to bring Consulting Services for project to the limitations mandated.

14.3 The obligations expressed in Section 14 above in no way limit the Consultant's obligations expressed elsewhere in this Contract.

**15.0 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

For all claims arising out of or related to this agreement, CONSULTANT hereby consents and yields to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Twenty-Ninth Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles, State of Louisiana, and expressly waives any (a) pleas of jurisdiction based upon Consultant's residence and (b) right of removal to Federal Court based upon diversity of citizenship.

**16.0 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS**

CONSULTANT further agrees to comply with all federal and state laws, including those identified in Attachment "D".

**17.0 OTHER**

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified within this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, supplemented or amended in any manner, except by written agreement signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto caused these presents to be executed the day, month and year first above mentioned.

WITNESSES:

*Joseph Cruz*

*Samantha Cofre*

ST. CHARLES PARISH

*Matthew Jewell*

By: Matthew Jewell  
Parish President

6/21/22

Date:

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

VOLKERT

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Janet L. Evans, P.E.  
Vice President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

**ATTACHMENT "A"**  
**PROJECT SCOPE**

**ENGINEERS CANAL PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS**  
Project No. (P220206)

The Scope of Work is as follows:

The intent of this project is to analyze the Engineer's Canal Pump Station in St. Charles Parish to determine the best approach for improving the conditions of the pump station for better efficiency and storm water supply to the station and pumps.

CONCEPTUAL PHASE

Upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Consult with OWNER to define and clarify OWNER's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, permits, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, reports, facilities plans, site evaluations, etc.; required for design.
- b. Identify potential solution(s) to meet OWNER's Project requirements, as needed. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet OWNER's Project requirements.
- c. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, as needed, to review existing conditions and facilities.
- d. Develop a scope of work for additional professional services (i.e. survey, geotech, etc.) necessary for design.
- e. Prepare a report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and CONSULTANT's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution, CONSULTANT will provide the following, to include; but not limited to:
  1. Opinion of probable Construction Cost;
  2. The estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by CONSULTANT and its SUBCONSULTANTS;
  3. A tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.
- f. Furnish three review copies of the Report to OWNER as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. CONSULTANT's

services under the Conceptual Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the final Conceptual Report.

## PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES

### A. PRELIMINARY DESIGN PHASE

Upon written acceptance by OWNER of the Conceptual Report, selection by OWNER of a recommended solution, and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, and outline specifications. Visit the Site, as needed, to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.
- b. Coordinate all surveys and other investigations (see Additional Services) as may be required to prepare construction plans. Investigations and/or surveys shall locate existing utilities (private and public) affected by the project and shall locate and define such utilities sufficiently in the event that utilities have to be relocated.
- c. Prepare a program of borings and other soil investigations that may be required.
- d. Provide written notice to all utility companies (private and public) about the project and request utility “as-built” information from them.
- e. Advise OWNER if additional reports, data, information, and/or services not already identified in the Conceptual Phase which are necessary and assist OWNER in obtaining such reports, data, information, and/or services.
- f. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost.
- g. Obtain and review OWNER’s contract documents and OWNER specifications for inclusion within the final contract, plans and specifications. CONSULTANT shall also consult with OWNER in regards to OWNER policies and practices in regard to contract administration and construction management.
- h. Furnish three review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents and revised opinion of probable Construction Cost to OWNER as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. CONSULTANT’s services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and opinion of probable Construction Cost.

### B. FINAL DESIGN PHASE

Upon written acceptance by OWNER of the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by CONTRACTOR.
- b. These Drawings shall include locations of all utilities affected, with ownership and rights-of-way where required. The existing and ownership of any existing utilities shall be determined by contacting each utility provider in writing to obtain such records as may be available and information from the survey. Coordinate with said utility companies on the adjustment, relocation, or removal of existing utility lines and structures within the project that are in conflict with the proposed improvements.
- c. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the Final Drawings and Specifications.
- d. Prepare necessary applications for permits for submission for approval of local, state, and federal authorities.
- e. Prepare a detailed Final Cost Estimate.
- f. Furnish for review by OWNER three copies of the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. OWNER shall submit to CONSULTANT any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions. CONSULTANT's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate.

C. BID PHASE

Upon acceptance by OWNER of the Final Drawings, Specifications, the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, and upon written authorization by OWNER to proceed, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Assist OWNER in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work, assist OWNER in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents to prospective CONTRACTORS, and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective CONTRACTORS to which documents have been issued, pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process CONTRACTOR deposits or charges for the issued documents.
- b. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.
- c. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of prospective CONTRACTORS. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of Subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.



- d. If the issued documents require, CONSULTANT shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS.
- e. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets and recommendation of award to meet OWNER's schedule, and assist OWNER in evaluating bids or proposals, assemble final contracts for the Work for execution by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.
- f. The Bid Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

D. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Upon successful completion of the Bid Phase and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare formal contract documents for the execution of the construction contract.
- b. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
- c. Establish construction monuments, project baseline, and benchmarks as necessary.
- d. Coordinate with owners of utilities for relocation of their facilities to clear the site for construction.
- e. Require and review tests of materials necessary for the project.
- f. Verify and approve CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment and schedules (Progress Schedules, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values) and submit to the OWNER.
- g. Prepare progress reports for the OWNER when requested and coordinate monthly progress meetings between OWNER, CONTRACTOR, CONSULTANT, and inspector, as necessary throughout the duration of the project.
- h. Review shop drawings and sampled for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the result required in the Contract Documents. Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR.
- i. Prepare all necessary documentation required for construction RFIs (Requests for Information/Interpretation), Change Orders, and Work Change Directives.
- j. Attend Council meetings and other meetings necessary to discuss issues associated with the project.

- k. Record Drawings: The CONSULTANT shall furnish reproducible "RECORD" drawings, based on information provided by the CONTRACTOR, both printed on full size paper as well as electronically via AutoCAD.
- l. Receive from CONTRACTOR, review, and transmit to OWNER maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents
- m. Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as CONSULTANT deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of CONTRACTOR's executed Work.
- n. Perform Substantial Completion walk through, generate Substantial Completion recommendation and accompanying Punch List. Perform final inspection and make a recommendation for acceptance.
- o. The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the Notice of Intent to Award for the Project and will terminate upon written recommendation by CONSULTANT for final payment to CONTRACTORS.

## PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

### A. SURVEY

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Professional Surveyor to complete the work as outlined in the scope of survey work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The survey's purpose is to locate all existing features both manmade and natural features, both above ground and subsurface within the project limits. The survey shall include the following elements:

- 1. Established baselines and temporary benchmarks along the project corridor and specified datums used,
- 2. Utilities as shown after contacting Louisiana One Call,
- 3. Descriptions, locations, depths, and sizes of all pipes within the project,
- 4. Descriptions, locations, diameters of all trees within the project,
- 5. Ground elevations within the project limits to properly develop contours,
- 6. Locations of all buildings, fences, and other structures,
- 7. Cross sections along roadways at 100-foot intervals minimum,
- 8. Cross sections along ditches at 50-foot intervals minimum,
- 9. Locations of all apparent rights-of-way and servitudes.

Survey shall be submitted to the Parish both in PDF and CAD format.

Data Collection and Processing:

1. Spatial data collected for projects shall be referenced to the updated NAD83 and NAVD88 reference datums established by NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). Monumentation shall be set in an area outside the construction limits so as not to be disturbed during the construction phase. Existing control monumentation located within the vicinity may be used in lieu of setting new monuments. Field observations data must be processed and delivered to the Parish and comply with the specific deliverables requirements defined below.

Project Control:

1. Information on project control monuments that are applicable to the survey/project limits shall be provided by contractors, designers, engineers, or surveyors. This documentation should be labeled or clearly defined as Datum and Control.
2. Monument documentation must include source documentation such as Report of Survey Mark or NGS (National Geodetic Survey) Data Sheet and should remain in its original format as well as retain its original name as provided by the source. Monument maps may be scanned and the electronic scan treated as the source. PDF is the preferred format for scanned monument maps, although jpg and tif files are also acceptable.
3. All existing monuments used in the establishment of the project control network must have documentation as described above.
4. The Surveyor shall acquire the elevation and datum of all bench marks to be use in the survey. The elevation used shall be based on the updated NAD83 and NAVD88 reference datums.

Survey Data Deliverables:

1. A complete survey package as described below must be submitted by assembling all the appropriate electronic information used to conduct the survey. These documents should indicate the following (where applicable) for project control monuments:
  - a. Designation - the "name" of the mark used.
  - b. CORS Identifier - the mark is either a Continuously Operational Reference Station (CORS) or is associated with one.
  - c. PID - Permanent Identifier
  - d. GEOID – Geoid model used (ex. 12B)
  - e. Epoch – ex. 2010

- f. Latitude/Longitude – X,Y; Northing/Easting; State Plane Louisiana South FIPS1702 (Feet)
- g. Orthometric Height – Z (Feet)
- h. Horizontal Datum – ex. coordinates in North American Datum (NAD 1983)
- i. Vertical Datum – ex. North American Vertical Datum (NAVD 88) elevation (if measured)
- j. Horizontal and vertical accuracy
- k. Units
- l. Scale factor

B. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Louisiana Geotechnical firm to complete the work as outlines in the scope of geotechnical work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The geotechnical investigation purpose is to determine the properties of the soil in the project area. The geotechnical investigation shall include the following elements:

1. (1) one to (2) two undisturbed soil borings located within proximity to the project location
2. The borings are to be classified and analyzed as necessary in accordance with accepted industry practices for foundation design
3. Subsurface exploration data to include soil profile, exploration logs, lab or in-situ test results, and ground water conditions
4. Engineering recommendations for design such as pile depth, sheet pile design, etc. and recommendations to be project specific
5. The boreholes are to be backfilled and road surfaces patched in accordance with DOTD requirements (Purple book or later).

C. PERMITTING

CONSULTANT shall develop permit drawings, applications, supporting information and obtain all permits as required for the project, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Wetland Delineation, submitting for a Jurisdictional Determination of any wetlands
2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Section 404 permit)
3. LA Wildlife & Fisheries (Scenic Rivers permit)

4. LA Department of Health (LDH)
5. LA Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ)
6. Cultural Resources

CONSULTANT shall also attend permit meetings as necessary and address all questions and comments received from any agency to ensure receipt of all necessary approvals.

D. RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE (RPR)

CONSULTANT shall furnish a Resident Project Representative ("RPR"), at the request of the OWNER to assist CONSULTANT in observing progress and quality of the Work. The RPR may provide full time representation or may provide representation to a lesser degree. RPR is CONSULTANT's representative at the Site and will act as directed by and under the supervision of CONSULTANT.

The duties and responsibilities of the RPR are as follows:

1. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with CONSULTANT and CONTRACTOR. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of CONTRACTOR. RPR shall generally communicate with OWNER only with the knowledge of and under the direction of CONSULTANT.
2. Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, schedule of values, and other schedules prepared by CONTRACTOR and consult with CONSULTANT concerning acceptability of such schedules.
3. Attend meetings such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings.
4. Comply with Site safety programs.
5. Serve as CONSULTANT's liaison with CONTRACTOR. Assist CONSULTANT in serving as OWNER's liaison with CONTRACTOR when CONTRACTOR's operations affect OWNER's On-Site operations.
6. Report to CONSULTANT whenever RPR believes that any part of the Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents and provide recommendations as to whether such Work should be corrected, removed, and replaced, or accepted as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.
7. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate OWNER's personnel, and that CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof. Observe, record, and report to CONSULTANT appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.

8. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording CONTRACTOR's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to CONSULTANT.
9. Immediately inform CONSULTANT of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, possible force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any potential differing site condition or Constituent of Concern.
10. Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to CONSULTANT, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.
11. Participate in CONSULTANT's and OWNER's visits to the Site regarding Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion, and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion submit a punch list of observed items requiring completion or correction.
12. Observe whether all items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to CONSULTANT concerning acceptance.
13. Resident Project Representative shall not:
  - a. Authorize any deviation from the Construction Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
  - b. Undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
  - c. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of the Work, by CONTRACTOR.
  - d. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of OWNER or CONTRACTOR.

**ATTACHMENT "B"**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

ENGINEERS CANAL PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220206)

The CONSULTANT shall complete the following phases of the project within the number of days shown after Notices to Proceed:

	<u>Number of Days to Complete</u>
Conceptual Phase	60
Preliminary Design Phase	TBD
Final Design Phase	TBD
Bid Phase	45
Construction Phase	TBD

Time for Completion

1. If, through no fault of CONSULTANT, such periods of time or dates are changed, or the orderly and continuous progress of CONSULTANT's services is impaired, or CONSULTANT's services are delayed or suspended, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services shall be adjusted equitably.
2. If OWNER authorizes changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project or CONSULTANT's services, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services, and the rates and amounts of CONSULTANT's compensation, shall be adjusted equitably.
3. If CONSULTANT fails, through its own fault, to complete the performance required in this Agreement within the time set forth, as duly adjusted, then OWNER shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.

**ATTACHMENT "C"**  
**PROJECT COMPENSATION**

ENGINEERS CANAL PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220206)

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT a Lump Sum amount of \$38,742.00 for the Conceptual Phase portion of the project. This portion of the Work shall be completed and accepted by the OWNER per Attachment A, prior to commencement of Preliminary Design Phase.

- a. The Lump Sum includes compensation for CONSULTANT's services and services of CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANTS, if any. Appropriate amounts have been incorporated in the Lump Sum to account for labor costs, overhead, profit, expenses, and CONSULTANT charges.
- b. Compensation for Conceptual Phase work will be included in the overall Basic Services design fee, as based on a percentage of the estimated construction cost developed during the Conceptual Phase.

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Not to Exceed basis for Basic Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- a. The total compensation for basic services as described in Attachment A is estimated to be \$TBD based on the following estimated distribution of compensation:
  1. Preliminary Design Phase (30%)                      \$ TBD
    - Conceptual Phase included within    \$38,742.00
  2. Final Design Phase (40%)                              \$ TBD
  3. Bid Phase (5%)    \$ TBD
  4. Construction Phase (25%)                              \$ TBD
- b. CONSULTANT may, with OWNER's consent, alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases of the Work noted herein to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total estimated compensation amount unless approved in writing by OWNER.
- c. The amounts billed for CONSULTANT's services under this Agreement will be based on the cumulative hours charged to the Project during the billing period by each class of CONSULTANT's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class, plus CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.



- d. The Standard Hourly Rates charged by CONSULTANT constitute full and complete compensation for CONSULTANT's services, including labor costs, overhead, and profit; the Standard Hourly Rates do not include CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.
- e. CONSULTANT's Standard Hourly Rates are attached to this Agreement as Attachment C-1.

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Lump Sum basis for Additional Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- |                               |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| a. Surveying                  | \$18,524.00 |
| a. Geotechnical Investigation | \$TBD       |
| b. Permitting                 | \$TBD       |

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT for Resident Project Representative Basic Services as follows:

1. Resident Project Representative Services: For services of CONSULTANT's Resident Project Representative, if requested, as outlined in Part 2.D of Attachment A, a total amount of \$TBD, at the hourly rate as listed in Attachment C-1.
2. Resident Project Representative Schedule: The total amount set forth above is based on full-time RPR services on an eight-hour workday Monday through Friday over a TBD -day construction schedule.

**ATTACHMENT D**  
**Compliance Provisions for Federally Assisted Professional Services Contracts**

**CONTENTS**

1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)
2. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES
3. CIVIL RIGHTS
4. SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)
5. SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED
6. AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975
7. ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS
8. INSPECTION
9. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
10. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
11. ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED
12. PATENTS
13. COPYRIGHT
14. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE
15. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE
16. ENERGY EFFICIENCY
17. SUBCONTRACTS
18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS
19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY
20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

21. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED
22. CHANGES
23. PERSONNEL
24. ASSIGNABILITY
25. INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR
26. POLITICAL ACTIVITY
27. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
28. DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEF
29. CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS
30. LOBBYING
31. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE
32. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216) - Applies to all contracts

1. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)**

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitment under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- D. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- E. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and others.
- F. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in

accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

- G. The Contractor will include the provisions of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph A and the provisions of paragraphs A through G in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

2. **CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000)

By the submission of this bid, the bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He/she certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause of this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason.

The Contractor further agrees that (except where he/she has obtained identical certifications from proposed Subcontractors for specific time periods) he/she will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause; that he/she will retain such certifications in his/her files; and that he/she will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where

proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods).

*NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBBUILDERS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES. A certification of Non-segregated facilities as required by the 9 May 1967 order on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor (32 Fed. Reg. 7439, 19 May 1967), must be submitted from the provisions either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e. quarterly, semi-annually or annually).*

*NOTE: Whoever knowingly or willfully makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent representation may be liable to criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001.*

3. **CIVIL RIGHTS**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance.

4. **SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000)

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS**

- A. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is otherwise qualified. The contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- B. The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- C. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- D. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the

Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.

- E. The Contractor will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals.
- F. The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

5. **SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED**

The Contractor agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States shall, solely by reason of his disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

6. **AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

7. **ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS**

The State of Louisiana, the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract, the Comptroller General of the United States, St. Charles Parish, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this specific contract, for the purpose of audits, examinations, and making excerpts and transcriptions. All records connected with this contract will be maintained in a central location by the Contractor and St. Charles Parish, respectively, for a period of five (5) years from the date of submission of the grantee's final expenditure report.

8. **INSPECTION**

The authorized representative and agents of the State of Louisiana and the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records.

9. **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall complete and submit all reports, in such form and according to such schedule, as may be required by the Owner.

10. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality during his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the Contractor shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.
- B. No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

11. **ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 and under)

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.



- B. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Contracting Officer setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. The Contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. Contractors shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

12. **PATENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for, or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the contract including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract Document.
- B. License or Royalty Fees: License and/or Royalty Fees for the use of a process which is authorized by the Owner of the project must be reasonable, and paid to the holder of the patent, or his authorized license, direct by the Owner and not by or through the Contractor.
- C. If the Contractor uses any design device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the owner of such patented or copy-righted design, device, or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, that without exception the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his Sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copy-righted design, device or materials or any trademark or copy-right in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract, and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense, or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

13. **COPYRIGHT**

No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps, or documents produced as a result of this contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to the Contractor for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this contract that might

be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner.

**14. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his obligations under this contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the Owner shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by the Contractor under this contract shall, at the option of the Owner, become the Owner's property and the Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the Owner for damages sustained by the Owner by virtue of any breach of the contract by the Contractor, and the Owner may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of set-off until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Owner from the Contractor is determined.

**15. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

The Owner may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the Contractor. If the contract is terminated by the Owner as provided herein, the Contractor will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date.

**16. ENERGY EFFICIENCY**

The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan (LA R.S. 40:1730.49) issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163, as amended).

**17. SUBCONTRACTS**

- A. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any subcontractor who has been debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in contracting programs by any agency of the United States Government or the State of Louisiana.
- B. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's subcontractors, and of persons either directly or

indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

- C. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractor to the Contractor by the terms of the contract documents insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the Owner may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.
- D. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the Owner.

**18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS**

All contractors and sub-contractors must have an active UEI Number, as verified on <https://www.sam.gov>, prior to the award of the contract and maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has a contract funded by federal assistance.

**19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY**

The Contractor represents and warrants that it and its Subcontractors are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of the provisions of E.O.s 12549 and 12689. To ascertain whether a Contractor or Subcontractor has been excluded from participating in a contract or subcontract receiving Federal financial assistance, a search of excluded parties can be conducted using the System for Award Management provided by the General Services Administration at <https://www.sam.gov>.

The Contractor must notify the Owner in the event of it and its Subcontractors being debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible by any department or agency of the Federal Government, or upon receipt of a notice of a proposed debarment or suspension, either prior to or after execution of a contract.

Upon notice of debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors is/are ineligible to enter into contracts with the Owner, any department, or agency of the Federal Government. The Owner reserves the right to review cause for said debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, and to terminate this contract according to the terms of this section.

**20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS**

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Contractor or the Contractor's subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this

contract. The duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

**21. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

**22. CHANGES**

The Owner may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Contractor to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Contractor's compensation which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Owner and the Contractor, shall be incorporated in written and executed amendments to this Contract.

**23. PERSONNEL**

The Contractor represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the Owner.

All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Contractor or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and local law to perform such services.

No person who is serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution shall be employed on work under this Contract.

**24. ASSIGNABILITY**

The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without prior written approval of the Owner provided that claims for money due or to become due the Contractor from the Owner under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, or to a Trustee in Bankruptcy, without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Owner.

**25. INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest direct or indirect in the above described project or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract that no person having any such interest shall be employed.

26. **POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

The Contractor will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), which limits the political activity of employees.

27. **COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

The parties agree to comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements of the Office of Management and Budget, Circulars A-95, A-102, A-133, and A-54, as they relate to the use of Federal funds under this contract.

28. **DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEFS**

No person with responsibilities in operation of the project to which this grant relates will discriminate with respect to any program participant or any applicant for participation in such program because of political affiliation or beliefs.

29. **CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS**

All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the contractor under this contract are confidential, and the contractor agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval of the owner.

30. **LOBBYING**

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- A. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- B. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

31. **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of Simplified Acquisition Threshold (\$250,000))

The Contractor and its Subcontractors will comply with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, as amended, in accordance with 48 FAR 23.500 *et seq.*, and 48 CFR 52.223-6. The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall - within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration

- A. Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;
- B. Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about - The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; The contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
- C. Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause;
- D. Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement; and Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.
- E. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;
- F. Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause of a

conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

- G. Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (A) through (F) of this clause.
- H. The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.
- I. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

32. **PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216)**

(Applies to all contracts)

- A. Definitions. As used in this clause, the terms backhaul; covered foreign country; covered telecommunications equipment or services; interconnection arrangements; roaming; substantial or essential component; and telecommunications equipment or services have the meaning as defined in FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), as used in this clause—
- B. Prohibitions.
  - 1. Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of an executive agency on or after Aug. 13, 2020, from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons.
  - 2. Unless an exception in paragraph (c) of this clause applies, the contractor and its subcontractors may not use grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or

loan guarantee funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to:

- i. Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- ii. Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- iii. Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system; or
- iv. Provide, as part of its performance of this contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

C. Exceptions.

1. This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—
  - i. A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or
  - ii. Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.
2. By necessary implication and regulation, the prohibitions also do not apply to:
  - i. Covered telecommunications equipment or services that: i. Are not used as a substantial or essential component of any system; and ii. Are not used as critical technology of any system.
  - ii. Other telecommunications equipment or services that are not considered covered telecommunications equipment or services.

D. Reporting requirement.



1. In the event the contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the recipient or subrecipient, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information.
  2. The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:
    - i. Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.
    - ii. Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.
- E. Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments.”

Attachment C-1

Volkert, Inc.  
7967 Office Park Blvd  
Baton Rouge, LA 70809  
225-218-9440  
www.volkert.com



**2020 Rate Sheet**

Principal	\$ 259
Supervisor Engineer	\$ 232
Project Manager	\$ 199
Engineer	\$156
Pre-Professional	\$105
Senior Designer	\$ 133
Designer	\$109
Technician	\$107
Drafter	\$ 78
Bridge Inspector 2	\$ 129
Bridge Inspector 1	\$ 116
Inspector Certified	\$ 95
Inspector	\$ 75
Administrative Assistant	\$ 83

# CORPORATE SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE OF RESOLUTION

RSA Battle House Tower | Suite 18290  
11 N. Water Street | Mobile, AL 36602  
251.342.1070

VOLKERT

## SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE OF RESOLUTION

I, Roger C. Guilian, Secretary of the Board of Volkert, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Alabama and authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, do hereby certify that the Board of Directors of Volkert, Inc. adopted the following Resolution at its annual meeting on March 23, 2021, pursuant to a unanimous vote:

5. **Amended Resolution re Authorization of Certain Officers to Execute Contracts**

**RESOLVED**, that all prior resolutions of this Board of Directors specifying the Officers of this Corporation having power and authority to execute contracts in the name of this Corporation, for the performance of engineering and related services, be, and the same hereby are, revoked prospectively effective this date; and

**RESOLVED FURTHER**, that each of the Officers hereinafter designated be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to enter into, execute and deliver in the name of and on behalf of this Corporation, contracts for the performance of engineering and related services, and all subcontracts in connection, therewith, and to take in connection therewith such actions as such officer may deem necessary and proper for the business of this Corporation including but not limited to delegating signing authority in his or her absence, without further act or resolution of this Board and without the necessity of the signature of said Officer being attested by the Secretary of this Corporation or any other Officer thereof, provided, however, that the Secretary, and any Assistant Secretary hereof, is hereby authorized and directed to attach the Corporate seal of this Corporation and to attest the signature of any said Officer when requested to do so by said Officer, viz.:

David A. Allsbrook, Jr. (Director)	Chief Executive Officer Chairman of the Board Chairman of the Executive Committee
Thomas A. Hand (Director)	President Chief Marketing Officer Vice Chairman of the Board Vice Chairman of the Executive Committee
Leon M. Barkan (Director)	Chief Operating Officer Leader, Program Management Initiative Member of the Executive Committee

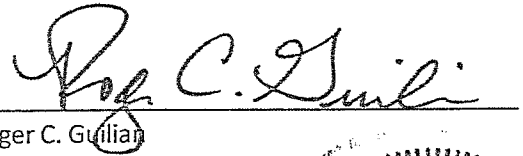
**CORPORATE SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE OF RESOLUTION**

RSA Battle House Tower | Suite 18290  
11 N. Water Street | Mobile, AL 36602  
251.342.1070

**VOLKERT**

David M. Young (Director)	President, Central Division Leader, Energy Initiative Member of the Executive Committee
David M. Webber (Director)	President, East Division Leader, National Design & Alternative Practice Delivery Member of the Executive Committee
Mark C. McConnell (Director)	Senior Vice President, West Gulf Region
Janet L. Evans	Vice President

In witness whereof, I hereupon set my hand and the seal of this Corporation on this, the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of  
June 2021.



Roger C. Guilian  
Secretary



2022-0174

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-10

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Professional Engineering Consultants Corporation, to perform engineering services for the Schexnaydre Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220207), in the lump sum amount of \$20,500.00.

WHEREAS, the Parish desires to have a conceptual report developed that will allow the parish to see what improvements and modifications can be provided for the Schexnaydre Pump Station, bridge deck and bar screens; and,

WHEREAS, this will allow for upgrading capacity to our Schexnaydre Pump Station as well as the overall efficiency of the Pump Station; and,

WHEREAS, the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Professional Engineering Consultants Corporation describes the details of the proposed services and compensation.

**THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:**

**SECTION I.** That the Professional Services Agreement between St. Charles Parish and Professional Engineering Consultants Corporation, to perform engineering services as required by the Department of Public Works, for the Schexnaydre Pump Station Improvements Project (Project No. P220207) in the lump sum amount of \$20,500.00 is hereby approved and accepted.

**SECTION II.** That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER

NAYS: NONE

ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher  
SECRETARY: T. Michelle Dupontato  
DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022  
APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matthew Jewell  
RETD/SECRETARY: July 22, 2022  
AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: (R)

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and effective as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between ST. CHARLES PARISH acting herein by and through its President, who is duly authorized to act on behalf of said Parish, hereinafter called the OWNER, and PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS CORPORATION, a corporation and/or limited liability company acting herein by and through its Contracting Officer, hereinafter called CONSULTANT, duly authorized by corporate resolution or certificate of authority attached hereto and made a part hereof. Whereas the Owner desires to employ a professional consulting firm to perform consulting work and services for SCHEXNAYDRE PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS Project No. P220207 as described in Ordinance No. 22-10-10 which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

## 1.0 GENERAL TERMS

The Owner agrees to employ the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to perform professional services required for the project described above. Consultant will conform to the requirements of the Owner and to the standards of the agencies participating with the Owner in the Project. The Consultant will coordinate all work between the Owner and all participating agencies and regulating agencies, if needed. Written authorization to begin different phases of the project will be given to the Consultant by the Owner, including Conceptual, Preliminary Design, Final Design, Bidding Assistance and Construction and Services. The Owner may terminate the Contract by written notification and without cause per Section 11.0 during any phase of the project.

The Consultant shall at all times during this Agreement maintain a valid Louisiana Consulting License and any other applicable licenses necessary for performance of the Project.

All work shall be under the direction of the Owner, and all plans, specifications, etc. shall be submitted to the Owner and all approvals and administration of this contract shall be through the Owner.

## 2.0 PROJECT

2.1 The Owner hereby contracts with the CONSULTANT to perform all necessary professional services in connection with the project as defined as follows:

SCHEXNAYDRE PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. P220207

- 2.2 The Project consist of the scope of services and work as defined in Attachment "A" hereto.
- 2.3 Consultant shall perform all scope of services and work in accordance with the Schedule as defined in Attachment "B" hereto unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing.
- 2.4 The Consultant agrees to comply with all Federal, State, and Local Laws and Ordinances applicable to the scope of services and work or in entering any other agreement with any another party to complete the work.

### **3.0 SERVICES OF CONSULTANT**

- 3.1 Consultant shall provide Owner professional work and services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and as hereinafter provided to properly plan and execute the work on the project(s) assigned to the Consultant. These services may include but may not be limited to serving as Owner's professional consulting representative for the Project, providing professional consultation and advice, and furnishing customary civil, surveying, geotechnical, structural, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control consulting services and construction consulting and inspection.
- 3.2 Services provided by the Consultant shall be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional consulting practice at the time and the place where the services are rendered.
- 3.3 Consultant shall obtain from Owner authorization to proceed in writing for each phase of the Project.
- 3.4 Consultant shall provide minutes of all meetings with St. Charles Parish regarding any phase of the Project.
- 3.5 Consultant shall provide work and services to complete the project, including all necessary services described herein or usually implied as a prerequisite for the performance of the services whether or not specifically mentioned in this agreement, including attendance by the Consultant at project conferences and public hearings.
- 3.6 The Phases of the Project are as defined in Attachment "A".

### **4.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

- 4.1 Documents including but not limited to plans, specifications, maps, basic survey notes, sketches, charts, computations and all other data prepared or obtained under the terms of this authorization shall become the property of the Owner and shall be

made available for Owner's inspection at any time during the Project and, shall be delivered to the Owner prior to termination or final completion of the Contract.

- 4.2 Consultant may retain a set of documents for its files.
- 4.3 Reuse of Documents. Any reuse of documents or materials without written authorization or adaptation by Consultant to the specific purpose intended will be at Owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or to Consultant's independent professional associates, subcontractors, and consultants.
- 4.4 No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps or other documents produced as a result of this Contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to Consultant for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this Contract that might be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner, and the Owner shall be sole and exclusive entity who may exercise such rights.

## 5.0 SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES

The Consultant shall provide, when requested in writing by the Owner, supplementary services not included in the basic work and services.

The compensation to the Consultant for the supplemental services, when performed by the Consultant, shall be in the form of a lump sum, billable hours, or "not to exceed" hourly rate which is mutually agreeable to the Owner and the Consultant in writing.

Such supplementary services may include the following:

- A. Soil investigations
- B. Laboratory inspection of materials and equipment
- C. Right-of-Way, easement and property acquisition surveys, plats, maps and documents
- D. Any major revisions for which the Consultant is not responsible, that are authorized by the Owner after the completion and approval of either the preliminary or final plans and specifications
- E. Services concerning replacement of any work damaged by fire or other causes during construction
- F. Services made necessary by the default of the contractor in the performance of the construction contract
- G. Services as an expert witness in connection with court proceedings
- H. Traffic consulting if necessary
- I. Topographic Survey
- J. Preparation of Environmental Assessment documents and/or Environmental Permits
- K. If all or part of the work is to be financed by a Federal or State Grant, the Consultant shall assist the Owner in the preparation of the Grant application and with the Grant Administration, unless otherwise specifically agreed upon previously herein.



## 6.0 DEFECTIVE WORK

During such visits and on the basis of such observations, Consultant may disapprove of or reject Contractor's work while it is in progress if Consultant believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the Contract Documents

## 7.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

The Owner shall notify the Consultant in writing to undertake the services stated in this Agreement, and the Consultant shall commence the services within ten (10) days after receipt of such notification.

If the Owner desires to divide the Project into various parts, a Notice to Proceed shall be issued for each part, and the Owner and the Consultant shall mutually agree upon the period of time within which services for each part of the Project shall be performed.

The Consultant will be given time extensions for delays beyond their control or for those caused by tardy approvals of work in progress by various official agencies, but no additional compensation shall be allowed for such delays.

## 8.0 PAYMENTS

- 8.1 Owner shall pay Consultant for the performance of work and services as outlined in Attachment "C" to this Agreement.
- 8.2 Payment for Consultant work and services on projects that do not require construction services, such as feasibility studies or drainage studies, shall be made based upon Consultant's estimate of the proportion of the services actually completed at the time of billing and shall be made in partial payments at monthly intervals.
- 8.3 If the Project, or any portion thereof, is not completed for any reason, the final fee for consulting work and services shall be negotiated between Owner and Contractor. If the final fee for work and services is not mutually agreed upon, either party may elect in writing to submit the dispute to mediation. If mediation is not mutually agreed upon, written notice will be submitted to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to the 29<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of St. Charles Parish, State of Louisiana.
- 8.4 If authorized in writing by Owner, for the performance of, or for obtaining from others Additional Services which are not considered normal or customary consulting, the Owner shall pay Consultant based on monthly invoices submitted by the Consultant, within sixty (60) days of receipt of Consultant's invoice.

Consultant shall provide written notice to Owner when no services or work have been performed during a given month.

- 8.5 For Additional Authorized Services provided by the Consultant such as, but not limited to, wetlands permitting, land and right-of-way acquisition, surveying, NPDES and LADEQ permit renewal or acquisition work, etc. Owner shall pay Consultant based on an agreed upon hourly rate(s) between the Owner and Consultant. Payment shall be not-to-exceed based on hourly rates and actual hours worked.
- 8.6 The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice.
- a. A copy of the Owner's written authorization to perform the service.
  - b. Timesheets for all hours invoiced.
  - c. Invoice copies, logs or other substantiation of non-salary expenses.
- 8.7 For Additional Authorized Services that Consultant acquires from subcontractors and/or subconsultants, Owner shall pay Consultant a fixed sum previously agreed upon by Owner and Consultant, such sum to be established in each case when the scope of the work involved has been determined and before any of the Additional Services are provided. The use of subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to the provisions set forth in this Agreement. The following documentation shall be required for payment to Consultant and shall be attached to the monthly invoice:
- a. A copy of the Owner's written consent for the subcontractor and/or subconsultant to perform the service stating the Owner's and Consultant's agreed upon fixed sum established for the service performed.
  - b. Evidence that the subcontractor and/or subconsultant is insured as required by this Agreement.
- 8.8 For Supplementary Services described in Section 5, Owner shall pay Consultant for the fee negotiated at the time the work is assigned by the method stipulated in the contract amendment.

## 9.0 BUDGET LIMITATIONS

The construction budget for this Project shall be determined by the Owner, and the Consultant shall be advised of the budget limitation in writing by the Owner and the Consultant shall indicate his acceptance of same in writing to the Owner. Any subsequent budget revisions shall be confirmed in writing.

If, at the completion of the Preliminary or Design Phase, the Consultant does not concur with the construction budget, he shall so notify the Owner, and the Consultant and Owner shall mutually agree on a revised construction budget prior to any work on the Design Phase.

If no bid is received within the budget limitation and a redesign of the project if required by the Owner, such redesign shall be accomplished by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Owner, provided, however, if the receipt of bids is, for any reason, delayed beyond a period of six (6) months from the date of the completion of the Design Phase the amount stated as the construction budget shall be adjusted, immediately prior to the time bids are received, by use of a construction cost index acceptable to both parties of this agreement.

#### **10.0 FUNDS**

No work shall be authorized until funds are established for each individual task.

#### **11.0 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION**

- 11.1 This Agreement may be terminated for any reason by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.
- 11.2 The Consultant, upon receipt of such notice, shall immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement.
- 11.3 The Consultant shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of notice of termination, submit a statement showing in detail the services performed and payments received under this Agreement to the date of termination.
- 11.4 The Owner shall then pay the Consultant promptly that portion of the prescribed fee to which both parties agree.
- 11.5 Consultant fully acknowledges that no payment will be made for any work performed or expenses incurred after receipt of the termination by either party unless mutually agreed upon in writing.
- 11.6 Failure to meet agreed delivery dates or authorized extensions are considered substantial failures and breach of this contractual agreement by Consultant.
- 11.7 This agreement shall automatically terminate upon satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein or three (3) years from the date of its execution, whichever event occurs first.

#### **12.0 INSURANCE**

- 12.1 The Consultant shall secure and maintain at his expense such insurance that will protect him and the Owner, from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death or property damage which may arise from

performance of services under this Agreement. Insurance for bodily injury or death shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for one person and not less than \$1,000,000.00 for all injuries and/or deaths resulting from any one occurrence. The insurance for property damage shall be in the unencumbered amount of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident and not less than \$1,000,000.00 aggregate.

- 12.2 The Consultant shall also secure and maintain at his expense professional liability insurance in the unencumbered sum of \$1,000,000.00.
- 12.3 All certificates of insurance SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER and shall provide that insurance shall not be cancelled without ten (10) days prior written notice to the Owner. The Owner may examine the policies.
- 12.4 Consultant shall include all subcontractors and/or subconsultants as insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates for each. All coverages for subcontractors and/or subconsultants shall be subject to all the requirements stated herein.
- 12.5 Contractor shall secure and maintain at his expense Comprehensive Automobile Liability - Bodily Injury Liability \$1,000,000 each person: \$1,000,000 each occurrence. Property Damage Liability \$1,000,000 each occurrence. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy must have coverage for loading and unloading and must include owned, hired and leased autos.
- 12.6 St Charles Parish shall be named as an additional insured on general liability insurance policies.
- 12.7 For all purposes under Louisiana law, the principals of this Contract shall be recognized as the statutory employer of all contract employees as provided in LSA-R.S. 23:1061.
- 12.8 Insurance policies shall be endorsed to provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of St. Charles Parish for worker's compensation policies. The certificate of insurance shall reference the waiver of subrogation endorsement.
- 12.9 The Worker's Compensation Policy Territory Coverage must include Louisiana.

### 13.0 INDEMNIFICATION

Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its employees, agents and representatives, against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments for sums of money to any party for loss of life or injury or damages to person or property growing out of, resulting from or by any reason of any negligent act by the Consultant, its employees, agents, servants or representatives, while engaged upon or in connection with the services required or performed hereunder.

**14.0 WARRANTY**

- 14.1 Consultant warrants that it will perform its design services with the degree of skill and to the standard of care required of the consulting profession to meet all Federal, State and Local requirements.
- 14.2 If Consulting Services for project designed by Consultant does not meet those requirements noted herein above, then to the extent that this occurs as a direct result of Consultant's failure to meet the standard of care in its design services, Consultant will indemnify the Parish for Consultant's share of the costs incurred to bring Consulting Services for project to the limitations mandated.
- 14.3 The obligations expressed in Section 14 above in no way limit the Consultant's obligations expressed elsewhere in this Contract.

**15.0 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

For all claims arising out of or related to this agreement, CONSULTANT hereby consents and yields to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Twenty-Ninth Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles, State of Louisiana, and expressly waives any (a) pleas of jurisdiction based upon Consultant's residence and (b) right of removal to Federal Court based upon diversity of citizenship.

**16.0 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS**

CONSULTANT further agrees to comply with federal and state laws, including those identified in Attachment "D".

**17.0 OTHER**

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified within this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, supplemented or amended in any manner, except by written agreement signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto caused these presents to be executed the day, month and year first above mentioned.

WITNESSES:

*Joseph Cruz*

*Samuel de Castro*

ST. CHARLES PARISH

*Matthew Jewell*

By: Matthew Jewell  
Parish President

6/21/22  
Date:

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING  
CONSULTANTS CORPORATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Tony Arikol, P.E.  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

**ATTACHMENT "A"**  
**PROJECT SCOPE**

SCHEXNAYDRE PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220207)

The Scope of Work is as follows:

This project will develop a conceptual report that will allow for the parish to see what improvements and modifications can be provided for Schexnaydre Pump Station, as far as upgrading capacity, bridge decks and bar screens.

CONCEPTUAL PHASE

Upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Consult with OWNER to define and clarify OWNER's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, permits, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, reports, facilities plans, site evaluations, etc.; required for design.
- b. Identify potential solution(s) to meet OWNER's Project requirements, as needed. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet OWNER's Project requirements.
- c. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, as needed, to review existing conditions and facilities.
- d. Develop a scope of work for additional professional services (i.e. survey, geotech, etc.) necessary for design.
- e. Prepare a report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and CONSULTANT's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution, CONSULTANT will provide the following, to include; but not limited to:
  1. Opinion of probable Construction Cost;
  2. The estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by CONSULTANT and its SUBCONSULTANTS;
  3. A tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

- f. Furnish three review copies of the Report to OWNER as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. CONSULTANT's services under the Conceptual Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the final Conceptual Report.

## PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES

### A. PRELIMINARY DESIGN PHASE

Upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, and outline specifications. Visit the Site, as needed, to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.
- b. Coordinate all surveys and other investigations (see Additional Services) as may be required to prepare construction plans. Investigations and/or surveys shall locate existing utilities (private and public) affected by the project and shall locate and define such utilities sufficiently in the event that utilities have to be relocated.
- c. Prepare a program of borings and other soil investigations that may be required.
- d. Provide written notice to all utility companies (private and public) about the project and request utility "as-built" information from them.
- e. Advise OWNER if additional reports, data, information, and/or services not already identified in the Conceptual Phase which are necessary and assist OWNER in obtaining such reports, data, information, and/or services.
- f. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost.
- g. Obtain and review OWNER's contract documents and OWNER specifications for inclusion within the final contract, plans and specifications. CONSULTANT shall also consult with OWNER in regards to OWNER policies and practices in regard to contract administration and construction management.
- h. Furnish three review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents and revised opinion of probable Construction Cost to OWNER as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. CONSULTANT's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and opinion of probable Construction Cost.

### B. FINAL DESIGN PHASE

Upon written acceptance by OWNER of the final Preliminary Design Phase documents and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:



- a. Prepare Final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by CONTRACTOR.
- b. These Drawings shall include locations of all utilities affected, with ownership and rights-of-way where required. The existing and ownership of any existing utilities shall be determined by contacting each utility provider in writing to obtain such records as may be available and information from the survey. Coordinate with said utility companies on the adjustment, relocation, or removal of existing utility lines and structures within the project that are in conflict with the proposed improvements.
- c. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the Final Drawings and Specifications.
- d. Prepare necessary applications for permits for submission for approval of local, state, and federal authorities.
- e. Prepare a detailed Final Cost Estimate.
- f. Furnish for review by OWNER three copies of the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate as well as submitting electronically to appropriate parties specified by OWNER. OWNER shall submit to CONSULTANT any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions. CONSULTANT's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when CONSULTANT has delivered to OWNER the Final Drawings, Specifications, and Cost Estimate.

C. BID PHASE

Upon acceptance by OWNER of the Final Drawings, Specifications, the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, and upon written authorization by OWNER to proceed, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Assist OWNER in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work, assist OWNER in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents to prospective CONTRACTORS, and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective CONTRACTORS to which documents have been issued, pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process CONTRACTOR deposits or charges for the issued documents.
- b. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.
- c. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of prospective CONTRACTORS. Consult with OWNER as to the qualifications of Subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.

- d. If the issued documents require, CONSULTANT shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective CONTRACTORS.
- e. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets and recommendation of award to meet OWNER's schedule, and assist OWNER in evaluating bids or proposals, assemble final contracts for the Work for execution by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.
- f. The Bid Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

D. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Upon successful completion of the Bid Phase and upon written authorization from OWNER, CONSULTANT shall:

- a. Prepare formal contract documents for the execution of the construction contract.
- b. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
- c. Establish construction monuments, project baseline, and benchmarks as necessary.
- d. Coordinate with owners of utilities for relocation of their facilities to clear the site for construction.
- e. Require and review tests of materials necessary for the project.
- f. Verify and approve CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment and schedules (Progress Schedules, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values) and submit to the OWNER.
- g. Prepare progress reports for the OWNER when requested and coordinate monthly progress meetings between OWNER, CONTRACTOR, CONSULTANT, and inspector, as necessary throughout the duration of the project.
- h. Review shop drawings and sampled for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the result required in the Contract Documents. Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR.
- i. Prepare all necessary documentation required for construction RFIs (Requests for Information/Interpretation), Change Orders, and Work Change Directives.
- j. Attend Council meetings and other meetings necessary to discuss issues associated with the project.

- k. Record Drawings: The CONSULTANT shall furnish reproducible "RECORD" drawings, based on information provided by the CONTRACTOR, both printed on full size paper as well as electronically via AutoCAD.
- l. Receive from CONTRACTOR, review, and transmit to OWNER maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents
- m. Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as CONSULTANT deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of CONTRACTOR's executed Work.
- n. Perform Substantial Completion walk through, generate Substantial Completion recommendation and accompanying Punch List. Perform final inspection and make a recommendation for acceptance.
- o. The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the Notice of Intent to Award for the Project and will terminate upon written recommendation by CONSULTANT for final payment to CONTRACTORS.

## PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

### A. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

CONSULTANT shall obtain a contract with a Licensed Louisiana Geotechnical firm to complete the work as outlines in the scope of geotechnical work the CONSULTANT developed in the Preliminary Design Phase of the project. The geotechnical investigation purpose is to determine the properties of the soil in the project area. The geotechnical investigation shall include the following elements:

- 1. (1) one to (2) two undisturbed soil borings located within proximity to the project location
- 2. The borings are to be classified and analyzed as necessary in accordance with accepted industry practices for foundation design
- 3. Subsurface exploration data to include soil profile, exploration logs, lab or in-situ test results, and ground water conditions
- 4. Engineering recommendations for design such as pile depth, sheet pile design, etc. and recommendations to be project specific
- 5. The boreholes are to be backfilled and road surfaces patched in accordance with DOTD requirements (Purple book or later).

B. PERMITTING

CONSULTANT shall develop permit drawings, applications, supporting information and obtain all permits as required for the project, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Wetland Delineation, submitting for a Jurisdictional Determination of any wetlands
2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Section 404 permit)
3. LA Wildlife & Fisheries (Scenic Rivers permit)
4. LA Department of Health (LDH)
5. LA Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ)
6. Cultural Resources

CONSULTANT shall also attend permit meetings as necessary and address all questions and comments received from any agency to ensure receipt of all necessary approvals.

C. RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE (RPR)

CONSULTANT shall furnish a Resident Project Representative ("RPR"), at the request of the OWNER to assist CONSULTANT in observing progress and quality of the Work. The RPR may provide full time representation or may provide representation to a lesser degree. RPR is CONSULTANT's representative at the Site and will act as directed by and under the supervision of CONSULTANT.

The duties and responsibilities of the RPR are as follows:

1. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with CONSULTANT and CONTRACTOR. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of CONTRACTOR. RPR shall generally communicate with OWNER only with the knowledge of and under the direction of CONSULTANT.
2. Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, schedule of values, and other schedules prepared by CONTRACTOR and consult with CONSULTANT concerning acceptability of such schedules.
3. Attend meetings such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings.
4. Comply with Site safety programs.
5. Serve as CONSULTANT's liaison with CONTRACTOR. Assist CONSULTANT in serving as OWNER's liaison with CONTRACTOR when CONTRACTOR's operations affect OWNER's On-Site operations.

6. Report to CONSULTANT whenever RPR believes that any part of the Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents and provide recommendations as to whether such Work should be corrected, removed, and replaced, or accepted as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.
7. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate OWNER's personnel, and that CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof. Observe, record, and report to CONSULTANT appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.
8. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording CONTRACTOR's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to CONSULTANT.
9. Immediately inform CONSULTANT of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, possible force majeure or delay events, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any potential differing site condition or Constituent of Concern.
10. Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to CONSULTANT, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.
11. Participate in CONSULTANT's and OWNER's visits to the Site regarding Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion, and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion submit a punch list of observed items requiring completion or correction.
12. Observe whether all items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to CONSULTANT concerning acceptance.
13. Resident Project Representative shall not:
  - a. Authorize any deviation from the Construction Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
  - b. Undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
  - c. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of the Work, by CONTRACTOR.

- d. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of OWNER or CONTRACTOR.

**ATTACHMENT "B"**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

SCHEXNAYDRE PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220207)

The CONSULTANT shall complete the following phases of the project within the number of days shown after Notices to Proceed:

	<u>Number of Days to Complete</u>
Conceptual Phase	60
Preliminary Design Phase	TBD
Final Design Phase	TBD
Bid Phase	45
Construction Phase	TBD

Time for Completion

1. If, through no fault of CONSULTANT, such periods of time or dates are changed, or the orderly and continuous progress of CONSULTANT's services is impaired, or CONSULTANT's services are delayed or suspended, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services shall be adjusted equitably.
2. If OWNER authorizes changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project or CONSULTANT's services, then the time for completion of CONSULTANT's services, and the rates and amounts of CONSULTANT's compensation, shall be adjusted equitably.
3. If CONSULTANT fails, through its own fault, to complete the performance required in this Agreement within the time set forth, as duly adjusted, then OWNER shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.

**ATTACHMENT "C"**  
**PROJECT COMPENSATION**

SCHEXNAYDRE PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS  
Project No. (P220207)

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT a Lump Sum amount of \$20,500.00 for the Conceptual Phase portion of the project. This portion of the Work shall be completed and accepted by the OWNER per Attachment A, prior to commencement of Preliminary Design Phase.

- a. The Lump Sum includes compensation for CONSULTANT's services and services of CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANTS, if any. Appropriate amounts have been incorporated in the Lump Sum to account for labor costs, overhead, profit, expenses, and CONSULTANT charges.
- b. Compensation for Conceptual Phase work will be included in the overall Basic Services design fee, as based on a percentage of the estimated construction cost developed during the Conceptual Phase.

OWNER shall pay CONSULTANT on a Not to Exceed basis for Basic Services set forth in Attachment A as follows:

- a. The total compensation for basic services as described in Attachment A is estimated to be \$TBD based on the following estimated distribution of compensation:
  1. Preliminary Design Phase (30%)                      \$ TBD
    - Conceptual Phase included within    \$20,500.00
  2. Final Design Phase (40%)                              \$ TBD
  3. Bid Phase (5%)    \$ TBD
  4. Construction Phase (25%)                              \$ TBD
- b. CONSULTANT may, with OWNER's consent, alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases of the Work noted herein to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total estimated compensation amount unless approved in writing by OWNER.
- c. The amounts billed for CONSULTANT's services under this Agreement will be based on the cumulative hours charged to the Project during the billing period by each class of CONSULTANT's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class, plus CONSULTANT's SUBCONSULTANT's charges.





**ATTACHMENT D**  
**Compliance Provisions for Federally Assisted Professional Services Contracts**

**CONTENTS**

1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)
2. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES
3. CIVIL RIGHTS
4. SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)
5. SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED
6. AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975
7. ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS
8. INSPECTION
9. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
10. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
11. ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED
12. PATENTS
13. COPYRIGHT
14. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE
15. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE
16. ENERGY EFFICIENCY
17. SUBCONTRACTS
18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS
19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY
20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

21. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED
22. CHANGES
23. PERSONNEL
24. ASSIGNABILITY
25. INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR
26. POLITICAL ACTIVITY
27. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
28. DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEF
29. CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS
30. LOBBYING
31. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE
32. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216) - Applies to all contracts

1. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)**

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitment under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- D. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- E. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and others.
- F. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in

accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

- G. The Contractor will include the provisions of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph A and the provisions of paragraphs A through G in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

2. **CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000)

By the submission of this bid, the bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He/she certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause of this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason.

The Contractor further agrees that (except where he/she has obtained identical certifications from proposed Subcontractors for specific time periods) he/she will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause; that he/she will retain such certifications in his/her files; and that he/she will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where

proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods).

*NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBBUILDERS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES. A certification of Non-segregated facilities as required by the 9 May 1967 order on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor (32 Fed. Reg. 7439, 19 May 1967), must be submitted from the provisions either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e. quarterly, semi-annually or annually).*

*NOTE: Whoever knowingly or willfully makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent representation may be liable to criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001.*

3. **CIVIL RIGHTS**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance.

4. **SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (29 USC 793)**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000)

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS**

- A. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is otherwise qualified. The contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- B. The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- C. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- D. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the

Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.

E. The Contractor will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals.

F. The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

5. **SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED**

The Contractor agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States shall, solely by reason of his disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

6. **AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

7. **ACCESS TO RECORDS - MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS**

The State of Louisiana, the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract, the Comptroller General of the United States, St. Charles Parish, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this specific contract, for the purpose of audits, examinations, and making excerpts and transcriptions. All records connected with this contract will be maintained in a central location by the Contractor and St. Charles Parish, respectively, for a period of five (5) years from the date of submission of the grantee's final expenditure report.

8. **INSPECTION**

The authorized representative and agents of the State of Louisiana and the Federal agency providing the assistance for this contract shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records.

9. **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall complete and submit all reports, in such form and according to such schedule, as may be required by the Owner.

10. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality during his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the Contractor shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.
- B. No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

11. **ACTIVITIES AND CONTRACTS NOT SUBJECT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, AS AMENDED**

(Applicable to contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 and under)

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.



- B. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Contracting Officer setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. The Contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability, or veteran status.
- C. Contractors shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

**12. PATENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for, or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the contract including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract Document.
- B. License or Royalty Fees: License and/or Royalty Fees for the use of a process which is authorized by the Owner of the project must be reasonable, and paid to the holder of the patent, or his authorized license, direct by the Owner and not by or through the Contractor.
- C. If the Contractor uses any design device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the owner of such patented or copy-righted design, device, or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, that without exception the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his Sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copy-righted design, device or materials or any trademark or copy-right in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract, and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense, or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

**13. COPYRIGHT**

No materials, to include but not limited to reports, maps, or documents produced as a result of this contract, in whole or in part, shall be available to the Contractor for copyright purposes. Any such materials produced as a result of this contract that might

be subject to copyright shall be the property of the Owner and all such rights shall belong to the Owner.

14. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his obligations under this contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the Owner shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by the Contractor under this contract shall, at the option of the Owner, become the Owner's property and the Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the Owner for damages sustained by the Owner by virtue of any breach of the contract by the Contractor, and the Owner may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of set-off until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Owner from the Contractor is determined.

15. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of \$10,000)

The Owner may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the Contractor. If the contract is terminated by the Owner as provided herein, the Contractor will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date.

16. **ENERGY EFFICIENCY**

The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan (LA R.S. 40:1730.49) issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163, as amended).

17. **SUBCONTRACTS**

- A. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any subcontractor who has been debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in contracting programs by any agency of the United States Government or the State of Louisiana.
- B. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's subcontractors, and of persons either directly or

indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

C. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractor to the Contractor by the terms of the contract documents insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the Owner may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

D. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the Owner.

**18. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) REQUIREMENTS**

All contractors and sub-contractors must have an active UEI Number, as verified on <https://www.sam.gov>, prior to the award of the contract and maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has a contract funded by federal assistance.

**19. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND INELIGIBILITY**

The Contractor represents and warrants that it and its Subcontractors are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of the provisions of E.O.s 12549 and 12689. To ascertain whether a Contractor or Subcontractor has been excluded from participating in a contract or subcontract receiving Federal financial assistance, a search of excluded parties can be conducted using the System for Award Management provided by the General Services Administration at <https://www.sam.gov>.

The Contractor must notify the Owner in the event of it and its Subcontractors being debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible by any department or agency of the Federal Government, or upon receipt of a notice of a proposed debarment or suspension, either prior to or after execution of a contract.

Upon notice of debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors is/are ineligible to enter into contracts with the Owner, any department, or agency of the Federal Government. The Owner reserves the right to review cause for said debarment, suspension, or declaration of ineligibility, and to terminate this contract according to the terms of this section.

**20. BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS**

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Contractor or the Contractor's subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this

contract. The duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

**21. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

**22. CHANGES**

The Owner may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Contractor to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Contractor's compensation which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Owner and the Contractor, shall be incorporated in written and executed amendments to this Contract.

**23. PERSONNEL**

The Contractor represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the Owner.

All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Contractor or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and local law to perform such services.

No person who is serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution shall be employed on work under this Contract.

**24. ASSIGNABILITY**

The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without prior written approval of the Owner provided that claims for money due or to become due the Contractor from the Owner under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, or to a Trustee in Bankruptcy, without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Owner.

**25. INTEREST OF CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest direct or indirect in the above described project or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract that no person having any such interest shall be employed.

26. **POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

The Contractor will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), which limits the political activity of employees.

27. **COMPLIANCE WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

The parties agree to comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements of the Office of Management and Budget, Circulars A-95, A-102, A-133, and A-54, as they relate to the use of Federal funds under this contract.

28. **DISCRIMINATION DUE TO BELIEFS**

No person with responsibilities in operation of the project to which this grant relates will discriminate with respect to any program participant or any applicant for participation in such program because of political affiliation or beliefs.

29. **CONFIDENTIAL FINDINGS**

All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the contractor under this contract are confidential, and the contractor agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval of the owner.

30. **LOBBYING**

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- A. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- B. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

31. **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

(Applicable to all contracts in excess of Simplified Acquisition Threshold (\$250,000))

The Contractor and its Subcontractors will comply with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, as amended, in accordance with 48 FAR 23.500 *et seq.*, and 48 CFR 52.223-6. The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall - within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration

- A. Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;
- B. Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about - The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; The contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
- C. Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause;
- D. Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (A) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement; and Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.
- E. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;
- F. Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (D) of this clause of a

conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

- G. Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (A) through (F) of this clause.
- H. The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.
- I. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

**32. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES (2 C.F.R. § 200.216)**

(Applies to all contracts)

A. Definitions. As used in this clause, the terms backhaul; covered foreign country; covered telecommunications equipment or services; interconnection arrangements; roaming; substantial or essential component; and telecommunications equipment or services have the meaning as defined in FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), as used in this clause—

B. Prohibitions.

- 1. Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of an executive agency on or after Aug. 13, 2020, from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons.
- 2. Unless an exception in paragraph (c) of this clause applies, the contractor and its subcontractors may not use grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or

loan guarantee funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to:

- i. Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- ii. Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;
- iii. Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system; or
- iv. Provide, as part of its performance of this contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

C. Exceptions.

1. This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—
  - i. A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or
  - ii. Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.
2. By necessary implication and regulation, the prohibitions also do not apply to:
  - i. Covered telecommunications equipment or services that: i. Are not used as a substantial or essential component of any system; and ii. Are not used as critical technology of any system.
  - ii. Other telecommunications equipment or services that are not considered covered telecommunications equipment or services.

D. Reporting requirement.



1. In the event the contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the recipient or subrecipient, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information.
  2. The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:
    - i. Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.
    - ii. Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.
- E. Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments.”



7600 Innovation Park Drive | Baton Rouge, LA 70820 P: 225.769.2810 F: 225.769.2882

HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE FOR GENERAL ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING SERVICES  
(Effective January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022)

Principal	\$180.00/hr.
Sr. Project Manager / Sr. Engineer	\$156.00/hr.
Engineer	\$140.00/hr.
Engineer Intern (Pre Professional)	\$112.00/hr.
Sr. Technician/Designer	\$156.00/hr.
CADD Technician	\$ 65.00/hr.
Construction Manager	\$ 98.00/hr.
Field Inspector	\$ 60.00/hr.
Grants Administrator	\$105.00/hr.
Clerical/Word Processor	\$ 69.00/hr.
Travel	Per IRS Schedule
Expenses	Reimbursable at Cost +
10%	

## RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Professional Engineering Consultants Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and domiciled in the City of Baton Rouge, Louisiana, that Tony Arikol, President of the Corporation, be, and are hereby authorized and empowered to execute any and all contracts of whatever kind on behalf of the Corporation for engineering consulting services for the St. Charles Parish Government.

## CERTIFICATE

I, Kevin A. Gravois, Secretary of Professional Engineering Consultants Corporation do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is a true and exact copy unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of said corporation at a meeting thereof legally held on the 1st day of January, 2005; that said resolution is duly entered into the records of said corporation; that it has not been rescinded or modified; and that it is now in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of said corporation this 25th day of May, 2022.

Kevin A. Gravois, Secretary  
Kevin A. Gravois, P.E.

2022-0175

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS)

ORDINANCE NO. 22-6-11

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a contract with NFT Group LLC, for St. Charles Parish Courthouse 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Renovation, (Project No. GBCH0518), in the amount of \$6,179,000.00.

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 18-5-9 adopted on May 21, 2018, by the St. Charles Parish Council approved and authorized the execution of a Professional Services Contract with Murray Architects for the design and construction management of the renovation of the second floor within the St. Charles Parish Courthouse Building in Hahnville; and,

WHEREAS, sealed bids were received by St. Charles Parish on May 12, 2022, for St. Charles Parish 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Renovation (Project No. GBCH0518); and,

WHEREAS, Murray Architects has reviewed the bids and recommends that the contract be awarded to the low bidder, NFT Group LLC, in the amount of \$6,179,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, these renovations will provide three adequate size courtrooms which allows for better docket planning and court scheduling in the judicial system.

THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL HEREBY ORDAINS:

SECTION I. That the bid of NFT Group LLC, for the construction of St. Charles Parish Courthouse 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Renovation, (Project No. GBCH0518) is hereby approved and accepted in the amount of \$6,179,000.00.

SECTION II. That the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said contract on behalf of St. Charles Parish.

SECTION III. A final Notice of Contract shall be printed and filed in place of the contract documents with the St. Charles Parish Clerk of Court and in the records of the St. Charles Parish Council.

The foregoing ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

- YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER
- NAYS: NONE
- ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the ordinance was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher  
 SECRETARY: Michelle Dupont  
 DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022  
 APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matthew Jewell  
 RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022  
 AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: (Signature)

SECTION 00500

CONTRACT

This agreement entered into this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 20 22, by NFT Group, LLC, hereinafter called the "Contractor", whose business address is 831 Elysian Fields Ave - C, new Orleans, LA 70117, and the St. Charles Parish, hereinafter called the "Owner".

Owner and Contractor, in consideration of premises and the mutual covenants; consideration and agreement herein contained, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1

STATEMENT OF WORK

1.01 Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform the work required to build, construct and complete in a thorough and workmanlike manner in connection with the following:

Project Name: ST. CHARLES PARISH COURTHOUSE 2<sup>ND</sup> FLOOR RENOVATION  
Project Number: GBCH0518

1.02 The abovementioned work shall be completed in strict accordance with Contract Documents prepared by: Murray Architects, Inc.

1.03 It is recognized by the parties herein that said Contract Documents including by way of example and not of limitation, the Drawings and Specifications dated March 16, 2022, Addenda number(s) 1, 2, 3 and 4, the Instruction to Bidders, Supplemental Instructions to Bidders, Louisiana Uniform Public Works Bid Form, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions (if applicable), any Addenda thereto, impose duties and obligations upon the parties herein, and said parties thereby agree that they shall be bound by said duties and obligations. For these purposes, all of the provisions contained in the aforementioned Contract Documents are incorporated herein by reference with the same force and effect as though said Contract Documents were herein set out in full.

1.04 The Work is generally described as follows: Second Floor Courthouse and Judge's Chambers Renovation

ARTICLE 2

ARCHITECT

- 2.01 The Project has been designed by Murray Architects, Inc. who is hereinafter called "Architect" and who will assume all duties and responsibilities and have the rights and authority assigned to Architect in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

### ARTICLE 3

#### CONTRACT TIME

- 3.01 The Contractor shall complete the Work under the Contract within 330 calendar days from the date stated in the Notice to Proceed.

### ARTICLE 4

#### LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 4.01 Owner and Contractor recognize that the Owner will suffer direct financial loss if Work is not completed within the Contract Time specified plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with these General Conditions of this Contract, and therefore, time is of the essence. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving in a legal proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Contractor and Surety agree to forfeit and pay Owner One Thousand Two Hundred dollars \$1,200.00 per day as Liquidated Damages for delay (but not as a penalty). Such Liquidated Damages will be assessed for each calendar day that expires after the Contract Time. This amount represents a reasonable estimate of Owner's expenses for extended delays and the costs associated therein. This provision shall be effective between the parties ipso facto and without demand or putting in default, it being specifically agreed that the Contractor by his mere failure to complete the work on or before the date specified shall be deemed in default.

### ARTICLE 5

#### CONTRACT PRICE

- 5.01 The Owner will pay and the Contractor will accept in full consideration for the performance of the Contract the sum of:
- a) (\$6,179,000.00) Six Million One Hundred Seventy Nine Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents based on unit prices specified within this contract document. Contract price is firm and subject only to modification by written Change Order agreed to and signed by both parties and the Engineer and approved by the St. Charles Parish Council.

## ARTICLE 6

### PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- 6.01 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment to the Engineer in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.
- 6.02 Progress Payments. Progress payments will be based upon estimated quantities of contract unit price items or upon estimated percentages of completion of the schedule of lump sum values of labor and materials incorporated into the Work or suitably stored, on the last day of each month or other mutually agreed regular monthly date ending the progress payment period, less retainage.
- 6.03 Application for Payment Form. The form of the Application for Payment must be suitable to the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to withhold payment until the form of Application for Payment is deemed acceptable by the Owner.
- 6.04 Retainage. Per Paragraph 15.01.D retainage shall be withheld and payments will be made by the Owner in the payment amount of:
- a) Ninety percent (90%) of the approved payment applications for projects with contract of less than \$500,000.00; or
  - b) Ninety-five percent (95%) of the approved payment applications for projects with contract prices of \$500,000.01 or greater.
- 6.05 The normal retainage shall not be due the Contractor until after Substantial Completion and expiration of the forty-five (45) day lien period and submission to the Engineer of a clear lien certificate and invoice for retainage.
- 6.06 Final Payment. Upon the final completion of all Work, the Contractor may request a final inspection and may make a final Application for Payment as provided by Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.
- 6.07 Final Acceptance. When Final Acceptance is granted by the Owner, the Owner shall file the certificate with the Recorder of Mortgages for St. Charles Parish.
- 6.08 At the expiration of the lien period the Contractor shall obtain a certificate from the Recorder of Mortgages of the Parish of St. Charles that the Contract is clear of any liens or privileges, and said certificate shall be presented to the Owner for final payment and release of retainage, less any such sums as may be lawfully withheld under the Contract.

- 6.09 Claims. Pursuant to La. R.S. 38:2242, when the Owner receives any claim of nonpayment arising out of the Contract, the Owner shall deduct such claim from the Contract Sum. The Contractor, or any interested party, may deposit security, in accordance with La. R.S. 38:2242.2, guaranteeing payment of the claim with the Recorder of Mortgages for St. Charles Parish. When the Owner receives original proof of such guarantee from the Recorder of Mortgages, the claim deduction will be added back to the Contract Sum.

## ARTICLE 7

### CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 7.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations:
- 7.02 Contractor has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, site, locality, and all local conditions and laws and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance or finishing of the Work.
- 7.03 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface physical conditions and drawings of physical conditions which are identified in the Information Available To Bidders and as provided in the General Conditions.
- 7.04 Contractor has obtained and carefully studied (or assumed responsibility for obtaining and carefully studying) all such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies (in addition to or to supplement those referred to in Paragraph 2 above) which pertain to the subsurface or physical conditions at or contiguous to the site or which otherwise may affect the cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work as Contractor considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. In exercising its responsibility with respect to subsurface conditions and physical conditions at the site, Contractor has or will obtain or perform at no additional cost to the Owner such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies, or similar information or data as may be required by Contractor for such purposes.

## ARTICLE 8

### CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- 8.01 The following Contract Documents, which comprise the entire Agreement between Owner and Contractor, are all hereby made a part of that Agreement to the same extent as if incorporated herein in full:
- a) Contract (Section 00500)
  - b) Performance Bond (Section 00611)



- c) Payment Bond (Section 00610)
- d) Insurance Certificates
- e) Advertisement for Bids (Section 00010)
- f) Louisiana Uniform Public Works Bid Form (Section 00300)
- g) Addenda (Numbers 1 to 4 inclusive)
- h) Contract documents bearing the general title "St. Charles Parish Courthouse 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Renovation, Project Number: GBCH0518" dated March 16, 2022.
- i) Drawings, consisting of a cover sheet dated) March 16, 2022 and the sheets listed on Drawing G.0.0 ; each sheet bearing the following general title:
- j) General Conditions (Section 00700)
- k) Supplementary Conditions (if applicable for compliance purposes) (Section 0800)

There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 8. The Contract may only be amended, modified or supplemented as provided for in the General Conditions.

## ARTICLE 9

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 9.01 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and, unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner may assign this contract to the State of Louisiana or any political subdivision, municipality, special district or authority thereof without Contractor's consent and without recourse.
- 9.02 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 It is hereby agreed and understood by the parties hereto that any and all disputes that may result in litigation shall be litigated in the 29th Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement effective as of the date first written above. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or identified by Owner and Contractor or by Engineer on their behalf.

OWNER: Parish of St. Charles

By: Math Juwice  
Title: Parish President

CONTRACTOR: NET Group, LLC

By: [Signature]  
Title: Member

ATTEST:

By: Jennifer Cruz  
Title: Executive Assistant

ATTEST:

By: [Signature]  
Title: Member

END OF SECTION

2022-0181

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & ZONING)

RESOLUTION NO. 6643

A resolution in support of the Planning and Zoning Commission's approval of 2022-9-SPU for an accessory dwelling unit in an R-1A zoning district, 15999 River Road, Hahnville as requested by Mary & Corey Breaux.

WHEREAS, the St. Charles Parish Zoning Ordinance of 1981 requires the Parish Council approve a supporting resolution for Accessory Dwelling Units; and,

WHEREAS, Mary & Corey Breaux have requested a special permit to build an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) in an R-1A zoning district at municipal address 15999 River Road, Hahnville; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Zoning recommended approval of the special permit use; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved the special permit at their June 2, 2022 meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL hereby provides this resolution in support of the Planning and Zoning Commission's approval of a Special Permit Use for an accessory dwelling unit in an R-1A zoning district, 15999 River Road, Hahnville as requested by Mary & Corey Breaux.

The foregoing resolution having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER

NAYS: NONE

ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the resolution was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher  
SECRETARY: Michelle Supatabo  
DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022  
APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_ DISAPPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matt Jewell  
RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022  
AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: (Signature)

2022-0182

INTRODUCED BY: MATTHEW JEWELL, PARISH PRESIDENT  
(GRANTS OFFICE)

RESOLUTION NO. 6644

A resolution approving and authorizing St. Charles Parish to submit a grant application to the United States Department of Agriculture's Rural Housing Service Fiscal Year (FY) 2022 Housing Preservation Grant Program.

WHEREAS, the Rural Housing Service, an agency within the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development (USDA) is accepting grant applications for the FY2022 Housing Preservation Grant Program opportunity; and,

WHEREAS, St. Charles Parish established a local Housing Preservation Grant Program with funds awarded from the FY 2017 Housing Preservation Grant opportunity and continued the local program with funds received from the USDA Housing Preservation Grant Program each year since; and,

WHEREAS, through the local Housing Preservation Grant Program, the Department of Community Services has provided repairs and rehabilitation to 47 dwellings within St. Charles Parish owned and occupied by low and very low-income residents; and,

WHEREAS, St. Charles Parish is applying for FY2022 Hazard Preservation Grant funding to assist in the continuation of the local Housing Preservation Grant Program; and,

WHEREAS, the Rural Housing Service application requires support from the local governing body to secure approval and authorization for the application for grant funding.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, THAT WE, THE MEMBERS OF THE ST. CHARLES PARISH COUNCIL, do hereby approve and authorize St. Charles Parish to submit a grant application to the United States Department of Agriculture's Rural Housing Service FY2022 Housing Preservation Grant Program.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Parish President is hereby authorized to execute said application and to act on behalf of St. Charles Parish in all matters pertaining to this project and subsequent grant award.

The foregoing resolution having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER

NAYS: NONE

ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the resolution was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher  
SECRETARY: Michelle Inpartakis  
DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022  
APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matthew Jewell  
RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022  
AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: (R)

2022-0120

RESOLUTION NO. 6645

A resolution to appoint a member to the St. Charles Parish Planning & Zoning Commission as the District VII Representative.

WHEREAS, there exists a vacancy on the ST. CHARLES PARISH PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION due to the expiration of the term of Mr. Scott M. Galliano on May 31, 2022; and,

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Parish Council to fill this vacancy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Ms. Michele deBruler  
407 Lac Verret Drive, Luling, LA 70070

is hereby appointed to the ST. CHARLES PARISH PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION as the District VII Representative.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said appointment shall be effective IMMEDIATELY and shall expire MAY 31, 2026.

The foregoing resolution having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

- YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER
- NAYS: NONE
- ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the resolution was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

APPOINT P & Z. Dist. 7

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher

SECRETARY: Michelle Dupont

DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022

APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Matt Jewell

RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022

AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: (Signature)

RESOLUTION NO. 6646

A resolution to appoint an Ad-Hoc member, with a health professional background, to the Board of Directors for the Arc of St. Charles.

WHEREAS there exists a vacancy on the BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE ARC OF ST. CHARLES; due to the expiration of the term of Dr. Jeffrey S. Kuo, M.D. on June 30, 2022; and,

WHEREAS it is the desire of the Parish Council to fill this vacancy; and, NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Dr. Jeffrey S. Kuo, M.D.  
300 Lake Marina Avenue, Apt. 13A, New Orleans, LA 70124

is hereby appointed to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE ARC OF ST. CHARLES; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said appointment shall be effective JULY 1, 2022 and shall expire JUNE 30, 2024.

The foregoing resolution having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

- YEAS: BILLINGS, FONSECA, DARENSBOURG GORDON, CLULEE, DUFRENE, FISHER
- NAYS: NONE
- ABSENT: GIBBS, BELLOCK, FISHER-CORMIER

And the resolution was declared adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, to become effective five (5) days after publication in the Official Journal.

APPOINT ARC-Health care

CHAIRMAN: Bob Fisher  
 SECRETARY: Michelle Dupont  
 DLVD/PARISH PRESIDENT: June 21, 2022  
 APPROVED:  DISAPPROVED:

PARISH PRESIDENT: Math Jewell  
 RETD/SECRETARY: June 22, 2022  
 AT: 8:30 am RECD BY: (Signature)